

## Study Description

### Citation

#### Title Statement

Title: Current Population Survey, 1999: Annual Demographic File

#### Responsibility Statement

Authoring Entity: United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census

#### Production Statement

Producer: United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census

Date of Production: 1999

Place of Production: Washington, D.C.: United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census

#### Distribution Statement

Distributor: United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

Date of Distribution: 1999

#### Version Statement

Version: First Bureau of the Census release

#### Bibliographic Citation

Current Population Survey, March 1999 [machine readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 1999.

### Study Scope

#### Abstract

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we interview about 47,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month- to- month and year- to- year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household. Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs. The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the labor market, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information. Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm);

## - Study -

nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid workers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salary employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment. It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons, whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions for job seeking are also available. The March CPS, also known as the Annual Demographic File, contains the basic monthly demographic and labor force data described above, plus additional data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration.

### Summary Data Description

Time Period:	March 1998 - March 1999
Date(s) of Collection:	March 1999
Country:	United States of America
Geographic Coverage:	States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA), 173 selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA), 69 selected primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSA), 217 counties, and 41 central cities in multicentral city metropolitan statistical areas or primary metropolitan statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, MSA/CMSA size and MSA/PMSA size.
Unit of Analysis:	Individuals, Families, Households
Universe:	The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in households not on a military base.
Kind of Data:	survey data

### Methodology and Processing

#### Data Collection Methodology

Time Method:	cross-section
Data Collector:	United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census
Sampling Procedure:	A probability sample is used in selecting housing units. The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 792 sample areas comprising 2,007 counties and independent cities with coverage in every state and in the District of Columbia. In March of each year supplemental data are collected for Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions. In addition, the March CPS is supplemented with a sample of Hispanic households identified the previous November. This results in the addition of about 3,500 households (3,000 interviewed) in the March CPS. The inclusion of the additional sample of Hispanic households began in 1976.
Mode of Data Collection:	face-to-face interviews
Mode of Data Collection:	telephone interviews
Type of Research Instrument:	structured

## - Study -

### Weighting:

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. An additional weight was prepared for the earnings universe which roughly corresponds to wage and salary workers in the two outgoing rotations. This is explained below in the section on earnings data. However, the difference in content of the March CPS supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a March supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. [p. 5](#) The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor. This final weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data. Differences in the questionnaire, sample and data uses for the March CPS supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called the March supplement weight. The sample for the March CPS supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base, as well as additional Hispanic households which are not included in the monthly labor force estimates. The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the March supplement weight. The March supplement weight should be used for producing estimates from March supplement data. Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned from the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made and should be used when tabulating estimates of families-households. Earnings data: Beginning in 1982, usual hourly and weekly earnings data appear on the Annual Demographic File (ADF) for that portion of the population roughly corresponding to wage and salary workers (self-employed persons in incorporated businesses are excluded, although they are normally included with the wage and salary population). These data are now collected on a monthly basis in the two outgoing rotation groups as part of the basic CPS labor force interview. Since the intent of the regular collection of earnings data was to initiate a family earnings data series, all persons in the two outgoing rotations receive an "earnings weight," even if they are not eligible for the earnings item. The earnings weight is a simple ratio-estimation to the person's labor force status by age, race and sex. When tabulating estimates of earnings based on basic CPS data, use the earnings weight. [p. 5](#) For 1982 and 1983, usual weekly earnings are not present for individuals who are not paid on an hourly basis.

### Notes

Revisions to the March CPS processing system: Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that had taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file was reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system. While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty rates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten in 1989, so that not only are the files from 1989 forward based on a somewhat different imputation system, but also reflect a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files. Since the Census Bureau began imputing the missing income data on the CPS in 1962,

## - Study -

there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976 and 1988). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used in making imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as "hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses to sample persons with information from matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions. Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs: (1) The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income questionnaire that had not been in use since 1980. (2) Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninterviews more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits. (3) Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called "statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing responses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data were removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

### Data Appraisal Information

**Response Rate:** In all, some 60,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 47,000 of them containing approximately 94,000 persons 15 years old and over are interviewed. The remainder of the assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 12,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 136,000 records. Of the approximately 3,500 Hispanic households added in the March CPS, 3,000 are interviewed.

**Other Forms of Data Appraisal:** One set of estimates that can be produced from CPS microdata files should be treated with caution. These are estimates for individual metropolitan areas. Although estimates for the larger areas such as New York, Los Angeles, and so forth, should be fairly accurate and valid for a multitude of uses, estimates for the smaller metropolitan areas (those with populations under 500,000) should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with these estimates. For these areas, estimates comparing percent distributions and ratios will provide data with less sampling variability than estimates of levels will. It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire nation. Consequently, data for states are not as reliable as national data, and the file will lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult "The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology" [p. 5](#) The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

### Data Access

#### Dataset Availability

**Location:** Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research

#### Dataset Availability

**Location:** U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census

**Extent of Collection:** 1 data file + 1 machine- readable documentation (PDF) + 1 database dictionary

**Number of Files:** 3

- Study -

**Notes**

The files may be ordered from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, using the order form on the following page. They are available on recordable CD-ROM or computer tape; ASCII or EBCDIC, and standard ANSI labeling. The file also will be available on CD-ROM and the INTERNET through the FERRET System by clicking on Access Tools from the Census Bureau's Home Page at <http://www.census.gov> or through the CPS main page at <http://www.bls.census.gov>

**Other Study Description Materials**

**Related Material**

Current Population Survey, March 1999: Technical Documentation includes an abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, code lists and a data dictionary. One copy accompanies each file order. When ordered separately, it is available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Service Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233

**Related Material**

A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology. Chapter 5 of this paper provides documentation on the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplement questions.

**Related Material**

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October 1976, and entitled Concepts and Methods used in Labor Statistics derived from the Current Population Survey.

**Related Material**

Further information on this earnings series is contained in Technical Description of the Quarterly Data on Weekly Earnings from the Current Population Survey, BLS Report #601, July 1980. This report is available on request from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington D.C. 20212. Attn: Office of Inquiries and Correspondence.

**Related Study**

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, March file is available for 1976, 1978, and 1979. For 1980, 1984, and 1988 two March files are available for each year. The first March 1980 file contains estimates based on 1970 population counts and should be used for historical comparisons ending in 1980. The reweighted March 1980 file contains estimates based on results of the 1980 census and should be used for comparisons between 1981 and 1984. In 1984, the Bureau of the Census introduced a step into the March second stage weighting procedure to control individual weights to independent estimates of the Hispanic population. Since this introduction caused a major disruption in the Hispanic estimates from March two data files were created. The first file, without the Hispanic controls should be used for comparing estimates for years prior to 1984 and the second file should be used for comparison with 1985 and later files. From March 1989 forward, data on the Annual Demographic File are processed using the rewrite system. The rewrite system includes revised procedures to match supplement records to basic CPS records; revised weighting procedures; revised demographic and family edits; revised imputation procedures; and more income detail on the file. For March 1988 there are two files, the regular Annual Demographic File and the Annual Demographic Rewrite File. The rewrite file has been prepared to allow historical comparison of data from the rewrite processing system implemented between 1988 and 1989. It is recommended that the rewrite file be used when comparing data collected from the March Annual Demographic Supplement from 1988 forward. Use the regular file, released in 1988, when comparing data from 1988 and prior years. This is not to say, however, that comparisons cannot be made between years

- Study -

before and after 1988. When such analyses are done, for example between 1986 through 1989, data users must consider that similarities or differences between the data may be caused or effected by the rewritten system. Thus, comparing estimates from the 1988 rewrite files and the 1988 regular file will reveal the extent of any differences caused by the processing system changes though not the specific change. The magnitude of the difference can then be applied to the estimates from 1986 and 1989 to reveal whether any real differences exist. There were several revisions made to the processing programs; therefore, it is difficult to determine which specific revision effected the differences or similarities in the data. Some non- March data also are available from 1968 to present. For more information, request the Data Developments on the Current Population Survey from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Data Developments also are available on the INTERNET by clicking on Subjects A- Z from the Census Bureau's Home Page at [http:// www. census. gov](http://www.census.gov)

**Related Publication(s)**

Data from the March Current Population Survey are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P- 20 and P- 60 series. These reports are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. They also are available on the INTERNET at [http:// www. census. gov](http://www.census.gov). Forthcoming reports will be cited in Census and You, the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA), and the Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide.

**Related Publication(s)**

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review Reports. As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports: P- 20 Population Characteristics, P- 23 Special Studies, P- 27 Farm Population, P- 60 Consumer Income. Of particular interest to users of the March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports include the following titles: P- 20 Population Profile of the United States:(Year); P- 20 Household and Family Characteristics: March (Year); P- 20 Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March (Year); P- 20 Geographical Mobility (Years) ; P- 20 Educational Attainment in the United States (Years); P- 20 Persons of Hispanic Origin in the United States (Year); P- 60 Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: (Year); P- 60 Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: (Year); P- 60 Characteristics of Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: (Year). All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U. S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P- 20, P-23, P- 27, P- 60) combined, \$71 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P- 25), \$25 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are in the Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide, in Census and You, and the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA).

# Data Files Description

## File-by-File Description

File Name:	Current Population Survey, 1999: Annual Demographic File
Contents of Files:	This file, also known as the Annual Demographic File, provides the usual monthly labor force data, but in addition, provides supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full-time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 1999. Data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey. This file also contains data covering nine noncash income sources such as food stamps, school lunch programs, employer-provided group health insurance plans, employer-provided pension plans, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance. Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Hispanic origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

## File Structure (hierarchical)

### Record Group

Label:	Household <a href="#">p. 34</a>
Dimensions:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No. of Variables: 124</li><li>• No. of Cases: 65,377</li><li>• Record Length: 852</li></ul>

### Record Group

Label:	Family <a href="#">p. 42</a>
Dimensions:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No. of Variables: 76</li><li>• No. of Cases: 57,325</li><li>• Record Length: 852</li></ul>

### Record Group

Label:	Person <a href="#">p. 48</a>
Dimensions:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No. of Variables: 430</li><li>• No. of Cases: 132,324</li><li>• Record Length: 852</li></ul>

Notes:	There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures: A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household: 1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in the family, and other relatives of the family householder. 2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: reference person of the related subfamily,
--------	--

- Study -

spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person. 3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person. 4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder. 2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. 3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2, page 2- 6.) C. If the household is a group quarters, each person is defined as a person living with nonrelatives. There will be a family record followed by a person record for each person in the group quarters. File sort sequence: Census state code (HG-ST60) then MSA/PMSA code (HG-MSAC)

Data Format: logical record length

Place of File Production: Washington, DC: United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census

**Notes**

**MATCHING OF MARCH CPS FILES:** There are two basic limitations in linking the March CPS files across years. First, only fifty percent of the sample is included in two consecutive years. Second, the residents within the eligible housing units may have changed or appeared as noninterview records in one or both years. The result is a matched sample of considerably less than the upper limit of fifty percent. The basic procedures and variables used to link two or more March CPS files are outlined below. **Sample Selection:** The first step in matching year t with year t+ 1 is to select from year t those housing units with a "month in sample" value of 1 through 4, and from year t+ 1 those units with a "month in sample" value of 5 through 8. This will identify the sample subset eligible for matching. Within this subset, housing units in year t, month 1 will match only with units in year t+ 1, month 5, etc. **Matching Housing Units:** Using one or more variables, it is possible to uniquely identify each housing unit in each sample rotation. However, because of changes in CPS procedures, the available information for matching housing units is not always identical. Below are the variables available for matching March CPS files.

Years	1968-1971
Variables	Random Cluster Code (F6- 10) and Serial Number (F11- 14)
Years	1971-1972
	Changes in CPS clustering procedures and the accompanying change of household identification numbers prevent matching 1971 and 1972 March CPS files.
Years	1972-1973
	The 1972 file uses 1960 random cluster codes while the 1973 file uses 1970 random cluster codes, thus precluding the matching of records.
Years	1973-1975
Variables	Random Cluster Code (F7- 11). Segment Number (F12- 16), and Serial Number (F217- 218)
Years	1975-1976
Variables	1975: Random Cluster Code (F7- 11) Segment Number (F12- 16), and Serial Number (F217- 218)
	1976: Random Cluster Code (H35- 39), Segment Number (H40- 43), and Serial Number (H44- 45)
Years	1976-1977
	Matching is not possible because variables required for matching are in a different format each year.



- Study -

Years	1977-1985
Variable	Household identification number (H18-29)
Years	1985-1986
	Matching is not possible because the 1986 file is based entirely on the 1980 census design sample
Years	1986-1993
Variable	Household identification number (H18-29)
Years	1994-1995
	(See CPS, March 1995 User Note 1.)
Years	1995-1996
	Matching is not possible because the March 1996 file is based entirely on the 1990 Census design sample.
Years	1996-1999
Variable	Household Identification Number (H344- 358)

Matching Households, Families, and Persons: Although the information presented above allows matching of housing units across years, it is possible that the residents of the housing unit have changed. Consequently, it is necessary to perform additional matches to insure resident comparability. The specific variables used to match residents will vary according to the needs of the project but it is more efficient to arrange the matching in a hierarchical sequence. For example, matching on sex, race and line number should precede matching on age or household relationship. The user should carefully work through the possible changes in household structure that might result in an inappropriate rejection of a household. For example, a husband- wife family in year t that experienced a divorce and became a female headed household in year t+ 1 would fail the test for matching sex of head. Clearly, the more criteria used in matching records will result in greater accuracy, but will also increase the expense and result in fewer matches.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE MARCH 1998 AND MARCH 1999 ANNUAL DEMOGRAPHIC FILES : 1. Item description change: the item PEINUSYR (location 731 on the person's record) has a revised description of value = 15. This value stands for 1996-1999. 2. New (revised) items: starting this year, topcoding was required for all non-earnings income fields that were not government program related. Section 3 lists the income sources and the revised topcodes. There are 14 allocation flags new to this year's person record, reflecting any topcoding to its corresponding income source field. The new flags, in columns 837-849 are: TSURVAL1, TSURVAL2, TDISVAL1, TDISVAL2, TRETVAL1, TRETVAL2, TINT-VAL, TDIV-VAL, TRNT-VAL, TED-VAL, TCSP-VAL, TALM-VAL, and TFIN-VAL. The flag TOI-VAL is in column 578. Item H-YEAR, year of survey, has changed in location and in size. It is now located in column 14 of the household record, and occupies 4 columns instead of only one. 3. New income topcodes: This year, topcoding was required for all non-earnings income fields that were not government program related. The table below lists the topcodes applied to each of these 14 income fields newly subject to topcoding. The values subject to topcoding were replaced with the average amount across all topcoded values for that income source. These replacement averages are also listed.

Income source	Topcode	Average
SUR-VAL1	\$50,000	\$89,007
SUR-VAL2	50,000	89,007
DIS-VAL1	35,000	55,328
DIS-VAL2	35,000	54,857
RET-VAL1	45,000	62,277
RET-VAL2	45,000	49,551
INT-VAL	35,000	60,819
DIV-VAL	15,000	36,877
RNT-VAL	25,000	57,453

- Study -

Income source	Topcode	Average
ED-VAL	20,000	27,810
CSP-VAL	15,000	26,592
ALM-VAL	50,000	93,114
FIN-VAL	30,000	40,717
OI-VAL	25,000	44,265

The data after topcoding were used to create all combined income recodes on the file. 4. Revised topcodes: As was the case in previous years, the four basic earnings items were subject to topcoding again this year. The same topcodes as used in 1998 were used again (see the chart #1 below). We also replaced all topcoded values with the average amount across all topcoded records. Chart #2 below provides these average amounts for the 12 socioeconomic cells within which we computed these averages. Cells with a --- did not have any topcoded records. Cells with an \* did not contain at least 5 topcoded records and were collapsed together.

**Chart #1 - Topcode amounts for earnings fields**

Field	Topcode
ERN-VAL	\$150,000
WS-VAL	25,000
SE-VAL	40,000
FRM-VAL	25,000

**Chart #2: Average (replacement) values for earnings fields**

Cell	ERN-VAL	WS-VAL	SE-VAL	FRM-VAL
M,NBH,FTYR	\$306,731	\$59,925	\$123,543	\$65,337
M,NBH,OTH	348,516	50,406	103,545*	44,558*
M,B,FTYR	266,303	51,139	---	---
M,B,OTH	---	---	---	---
M,H,FTYR	419,044	52,678	103,545*	---
M,H,OTH	492,657*	57,828*	103,545*	---
F,NBH,FTYR	402,204	35,583	52,835	44,558*
F,NBH,OTH	390,510	59,301	131,519	44,558*
F,B,FTYR	492,657*	34,826	---	---
F,B,OTH	492,657*	57,828*	---	---
F,H,FTYR	367,181	36,826	---	---
H,OTH	492,657*	36,604	---	---

**Cell definition (Key)**

Column 1	Sex: M=Male; F=Female
Column 2	Race/Origin: NBH=Not black, not hispanic; B=Black; H=Hispanic
Column 3	Work experience: FTYR=Full year (50+ weeks), Full time (35+ hours per week); OTH=Not full year, full time.

# ICPSR

## Current Population Survey, 1999: Annual Demographic File

### Variable Description and Frequencies

**Note: Frequencies displayed for the variables are not weighted. They are purely descriptive and may not be representative of the study population. Please review any sampling or weighting information available with the study.**

**Summary statistics (minimum, maximum, mean, median, and standard deviation) may not be available for every variable in the codebook. Conversely, a listing of frequencies in table format may not be present for every variable in the codebook either. However, all variables in the dataset are present and display sufficient information about each variable. These decisions are made intentionally and are at the discretion of the archive producing this codebook.**

## Current Population Survey, 1999: Annual Demographic File

### Current Population Survey, 1999: Annual Demographic File

#### Variable Groups

#### Variable Groups Containing Other Variable Groups

<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HOUSEHOLD</a>	Household	34
<a href="#">VG2</a>	Household income reciprocity and values	15
<a href="#">FAMILY</a>	Family	42
<a href="#">VG11</a>	Family income reciprocity and values	18
<a href="#">PERSON</a>	Person	48
<a href="#">VG22</a>	The following items are from the March Supplement 665 Questionnaire	30
<a href="#">VG22D</a>	Edited and allocated income fields - persons 15+ years	62
<a href="#">VG22D7</a>	Source of income - Veterans' Administration benefits	64

#### HOUSEHOLD

#### Household

Universe:

Housing units or other living quarters

#### *Variable Groups within this Variable Group*

<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG1</a>	Edited noncash household items	37
<a href="#">VG2</a>	Household income reciprocity and values	15
<a href="#">VG3</a>	Summary household income recodes	41
<a href="#">VG4</a>	Edited health insurance	41
<a href="#">VG5</a>	Household recodes	41
<a href="#">VG6</a>	March supplement household weight	41
<a href="#">VG7</a>	Allocation flags for basic CPS	41
<a href="#">VG8</a>	Allocation flags for supplement household items	41
<a href="#">VG9</a>	New fields in 1992 from after-tax processing	42
<a href="#">VG10</a>	New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS questionnaire	42

#### *Variables within this Variable Group*

<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HRECORD</a>		73
<a href="#">H-SEQ</a>		74
<a href="#">HHPOS</a>		74
<a href="#">HUNITS</a>		74
<a href="#">H-FAMINC</a>		74
<a href="#">H-RESPNM</a>		75
<a href="#">H-YEAR</a>		75
<a href="#">H-HHTYPE</a>		75
<a href="#">H-NUMPER</a>		76

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HNUMFAM</a>		76
<a href="#">H-TYPE</a>		76
<a href="#">HMONTH</a>		77
<a href="#">H-MIS</a>		77
<a href="#">H-HNUM</a>		77
<a href="#">H-LIVQRT</a>		77
<a href="#">H-TYPEBC</a>		78
<a href="#">H-TENURE</a>		79
<a href="#">H-TELHHD</a>		79
<a href="#">H-TELAVL</a>		79
<a href="#">H-TELINT</a>		80
<a href="#">HG-REG</a>		80
<a href="#">HG-ST60</a>		80
<a href="#">HG-MSAC</a>		82
<a href="#">GECO</a>		82
<a href="#">HG-CMSA</a>		82
<a href="#">HMSSZ</a>		82
<a href="#">HPMSASZ</a>		83
<a href="#">HMSA-R</a>		83
<a href="#">HCCC-R</a>		83
<a href="#">HUNDER15</a>		84
<a href="#">HCMCARE</a>		84
<a href="#">HCMCENO</a>		84
<a href="#">HCHI</a>		85
<a href="#">HCHINO</a>		85
<a href="#">HCHINRH</a>		85
<a href="#">HCHINNO</a>		86
<a href="#">HH5TO18</a>		86
<a href="#">HHOTLUN</a>		86
<a href="#">HHOTNO</a>		87
<a href="#">HFLUNCH</a>		87
<a href="#">HFLUNNO</a>		87
<a href="#">HPUBLIC</a>		88
<a href="#">HLORENT</a>		88
<a href="#">HFOODSP</a>		88
<a href="#">HFOODNO</a>		88
<a href="#">HFOODMO</a>		89
<a href="#">HFDVAL</a>		89
<a href="#">HENGAST</a>		89
<a href="#">HENGVAL</a>		90
<a href="#">HINC-WS</a>		90

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HWSVAL</a>		90
<a href="#">HINC-SE</a>		90
<a href="#">HSEVAL</a>		91
<a href="#">HINC-FR</a>		91
<a href="#">HFRVAL</a>		91
<a href="#">HINC-UC</a>		92
<a href="#">HUCVAL</a>		92
<a href="#">HINC-WC</a>		92
<a href="#">HWCVAL</a>		93
<a href="#">HSS-YN</a>		93
<a href="#">HSSVAL</a>		93
<a href="#">HSSI-YN</a>		93
<a href="#">HSSIVAL</a>		94
<a href="#">HPAW-YN</a>		94
<a href="#">HPAWVAL</a>		94
<a href="#">HVET-YN</a>		95
<a href="#">HVETVAL</a>		95
<a href="#">HSUR-YN</a>		95
<a href="#">HSURVAL</a>		96
<a href="#">HDIS-YN</a>		96
<a href="#">HDISVAL</a>		96
<a href="#">HRET-YN</a>		96
<a href="#">HRETVAL</a>		97
<a href="#">HINT-YN</a>		97
<a href="#">HINTVAL</a>		97
<a href="#">HDIV-YN</a>		98
<a href="#">HDIVVAL</a>		98
<a href="#">HRNT-YN</a>		98
<a href="#">HRNTVAL</a>		99
<a href="#">HED-YN</a>		99
<a href="#">HEDVAL</a>		99
<a href="#">HCSP-YN</a>		99
<a href="#">HCSPVAL</a>		100
<a href="#">HALM-YN</a>		100
<a href="#">HALMVAL</a>		100
<a href="#">HFIN-YN</a>		101
<a href="#">HFINVAL</a>		101
<a href="#">HOI-YN</a>		101
<a href="#">HOIVAL</a>		102
<a href="#">HTOTVAL</a>		102
<a href="#">HEARNVAL</a>		102

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HOTHVAL</a>		102
<a href="#">HHINC</a>		103
<a href="#">HMCARE</a>		104
<a href="#">HMCAID</a>		104
<a href="#">HCHAMP</a>		105
<a href="#">HHI-YN</a>		105
<a href="#">HHSTATUS</a>		105
<a href="#">HUNDER18</a>		105
<a href="#">HTOP5PCT</a>		106
<a href="#">HPCTCUT</a>		106
<a href="#">INDCCODE</a>		106
<a href="#">HSUP-WGT</a>		107
<a href="#">H.TENURE</a>		107
<a href="#">H.LIVQRT</a>		107
<a href="#">H.TELHHD</a>		107
<a href="#">H.TELAVL</a>		107
<a href="#">H.TELINT</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HHOTLU</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HHOTNO</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HFLUNC</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HFLUNN</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HPUBLI</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HLOREN</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFOODS</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFDVAL</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFOODN</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFOODM</a>		110
<a href="#">I-HENGAS</a>		110
<a href="#">I-HENGVA</a>		110
<a href="#">PROP-TAX</a>		110
<a href="#">HOUSRET</a>		110
<a href="#">HRHTYPE</a>		111
<a href="#">H-IDNUM</a>		111
<a href="#">I-HUNITS</a>		111

**VG2 Household income recipiency and values**

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VGa</a>	Source of income - wages and salaries	38
<a href="#">VGb</a>	Source of income - self-employment (nonfarm)	38
<a href="#">VGc</a>	Source of income - self-employment (farm)	38

- Study -

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VGd</a>	Source of income - unemployment compensation	38
<a href="#">VGe</a>	Source of income - worker's compensation	38
<a href="#">VGf</a>	Source of income - social security	38
<a href="#">VGg</a>	Source of income - supplemental security	39
<a href="#">VGh</a>	Source of income - public assistance or welfare	39
<a href="#">VGi</a>	Source of income - veterans' benefits	39
<a href="#">VGj</a>	Source of income - survivor's income	39
<a href="#">VGk</a>	Source of income - disability	39
<a href="#">VGl</a>	Source of income - retirement income	39
<a href="#">VGm</a>	Source of income - interest	39
<a href="#">VGn</a>	Source of income - dividends	40
<a href="#">VGo</a>	Source of income - rents	40
<a href="#">VGp</a>	Source of income - education	40
<a href="#">VGq</a>	Source of income - child support	40
<a href="#">VGr</a>	Source of income - alimony	40
<a href="#">VGs</a>	Source of income - financial assistance	40
<a href="#">VGt</a>	Source of income - other income	40

**FAMILY**

**Family**

Universe:

Related or unrelated groups of persons or persons living within the same household

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG1</a>	Edited noncash household items	37
<a href="#">VG11</a>	Family income reciprocity and values	18
<a href="#">VG12</a>	Family summary income values and recodes	47
<a href="#">VG13</a>	March supplement family weight	47
<a href="#">VG14</a>	Family noncash benefit valuation fields new in 1992	47

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FRECORD</a>		111
<a href="#">FH-SEQ</a>		112
<a href="#">FFPOS</a>		112
<a href="#">FKIND</a>		112
<a href="#">FTYPE</a>		112
<a href="#">FPERSONS</a>		113
<a href="#">FHEADIDX</a>		113
<a href="#">FWIFEIDX</a>		113
<a href="#">FHUSBIDX</a>		114
<a href="#">FSPOUIDX</a>		114
<a href="#">FLASTIDX</a>		114



- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FMLASIDX</a>		114
<a href="#">FOWNU6</a>		115
<a href="#">FOWNU18</a>		115
<a href="#">FRELU6</a>		115
<a href="#">FRELU18</a>		115
<a href="#">FPCTCUT</a>		116
<a href="#">FPOVCUT</a>		116
<a href="#">FAMLIS</a>		116
<a href="#">POVLL</a>		117
<a href="#">FRSPOV</a>		117
<a href="#">FRSPPCT</a>		118
<a href="#">FINC-WS</a>		118
<a href="#">FWSVAL</a>		118
<a href="#">FINC-SE</a>		118
<a href="#">FSEVAL</a>		119
<a href="#">FINC-FR</a>		119
<a href="#">FFRVAL</a>		119
<a href="#">FINC-UC</a>		119
<a href="#">FUCVAL</a>		120
<a href="#">FINC-WC</a>		120
<a href="#">FWCVAL</a>		120
<a href="#">FINC-SS</a>		120
<a href="#">FSSVAL</a>		121
<a href="#">FINC-SSI</a>		121
<a href="#">FSSIVAL</a>		121
<a href="#">FINC-PAW</a>		121
<a href="#">FPAWVAL</a>		122
<a href="#">FINC-VET</a>		122
<a href="#">FVETVAL</a>		122
<a href="#">FINC-SUR</a>		122
<a href="#">FSURVAL</a>		123
<a href="#">FINC-DIS</a>		123
<a href="#">FDISVAL</a>		123
<a href="#">FINC-RET</a>		123
<a href="#">FRETVAL</a>		124
<a href="#">FINC-INT</a>		124
<a href="#">FINTVAL</a>		124
<a href="#">FINC-DIV</a>		124
<a href="#">FDIVVAL</a>		125
<a href="#">FINC-RNT</a>		125
<a href="#">FRNTVAL</a>		125

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-ED</a>		126
<a href="#">FEDVAL</a>		126
<a href="#">FINC-CSP</a>		126
<a href="#">FCSPVAL</a>		126
<a href="#">FINC-ALM</a>		127
<a href="#">FALMVAL</a>		127
<a href="#">FINC-FIN</a>		127
<a href="#">FFINVAL</a>		127
<a href="#">FINC-OI</a>		128
<a href="#">FOIVAL</a>		128
<a href="#">FTOTVAL</a>		128
<a href="#">FEARNVAL</a>		128
<a href="#">FOTHVAL</a>		129
<a href="#">FTOT-R</a>		129
<a href="#">FSPANISH</a>		130
<a href="#">FSUP-WGT</a>		130
<a href="#">FFPOSOLD</a>		131
<a href="#">F-MV-FS</a>		131
<a href="#">F-MV-SL</a>		131
<a href="#">FFNGCARE</a>		131
<a href="#">FFNGCAID</a>		131
<a href="#">FHOUSSUB</a>		132
<a href="#">FFOODREQ</a>		132
<a href="#">FHOUSREQ</a>		132

**VG11**

**Family income reciprocity and values**

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG1</a>	Edited noncash household items	37
<a href="#">VG11</a>	Family income reciprocity and values	18
<a href="#">VG11A</a>	Source of income - wages and salaries	44
<a href="#">VG11B</a>	Source of income - self-employment (nonfarm)	44
<a href="#">VG11C</a>	Source of income - self-employment farm	45
<a href="#">VG11D</a>	Source of income - unemployment compensation	45
<a href="#">VG11E</a>	Source of income - worker's compensation	45
<a href="#">VG11F</a>	Source of income - social security	45
<a href="#">VG11G</a>	Source of income - supplemental security	45
<a href="#">VG11H</a>	Source of income - public assistance or welfare	45
<a href="#">VG11I</a>	Source of income - veterans' benefits	45
<a href="#">VG11J</a>	Source of income - survivor's income	46
<a href="#">VG11K</a>	Source of income - disability	46

- Study -

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG11L</a>	Source of income - retirement income	46
<a href="#">VG11M</a>	Source of income - interest	46
<a href="#">VG11N</a>	Source of income - dividends	46
<a href="#">VG11O</a>	Source of income - rents	46
<a href="#">VG11P</a>	Source of income - education	46
<a href="#">VG11Q</a>	Source of income - child support	47
<a href="#">VG11R</a>	Source of income - alimony	47
<a href="#">VG11S</a>	Source of income - financial assistance	47
<a href="#">VG11T</a>	Source of income - other income	47

**PERSON**

**Person**

Universe:

Civilian noninstitutional population of the United States and members of the Armed Forces living with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base.

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG1</a>	Edited noncash household items	37
<a href="#">VG2</a>	Household income recipiency and values	15
<a href="#">VG3</a>	Summary household income recodes	41
<a href="#">VG15</a>	Edited adult control card items	59
<a href="#">VG16</a>	Person recodes	59
<a href="#">VG17</a>	Basic CPS weights	60
<a href="#">VG18</a>	March supplement person weights	60
<a href="#">VG19</a>	Edited labor force items	60
<a href="#">VG20</a>	Edited earnings items	60
<a href="#">VG21</a>	Labor force person recodes	61
<a href="#">VG22</a>	The following items are from the March Supplement 665 Questionnaire	30
<a href="#">VG23</a>	Allocation flags for basic CPS edited and allocated items	67
<a href="#">VG24</a>	Allocation flags for March supplement - edited and allocated items	68
<a href="#">VG25</a>	Person noncash benefit valuation fields	70
<a href="#">VG26</a>	Person after tax fields	71
<a href="#">VG27</a>	Person index of tax filing unit head	71
<a href="#">VG28</a>	Uncollapsed labor force fields from the new CPS questionnaire (new in 1994)	71
<a href="#">VG29</a>	New health insurance variables (begin 1996)	72
<a href="#">VG30</a>	Imputation flags for new health insurance items	72

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">PRECORD</a>		132
<a href="#">PH-SEQ</a>		132
<a href="#">PPPOS</a>		133

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A-LINENO</a>		133
<a href="#">A-PARENT</a>		133
<a href="#">A-EXPRRP</a>		133
<a href="#">A-AGE</a>		134
<a href="#">A-MARITL</a>		134
<a href="#">A-SPOUSE</a>		134
<a href="#">A-SEX</a>		135
<a href="#">A-VET</a>		135
<a href="#">A-HGA</a>		135
<a href="#">A-RACE</a>		136
<a href="#">P-STAT</a>		136
<a href="#">A-REORGN</a>		137
<a href="#">A-FAMNUM</a>		137
<a href="#">A-FAMTYP</a>		137
<a href="#">A-FAMREL</a>		138
<a href="#">A-PFREL</a>		138
<a href="#">HHDREL</a>		138
<a href="#">FAMREL</a>		139
<a href="#">HHDFMX</a>		139
<a href="#">PARENT</a>		140
<a href="#">AGE1</a>		140
<a href="#">PHF-SEQ</a>		141
<a href="#">PF-SEQ</a>		141
<a href="#">PRNT-PTR</a>		141
<a href="#">A-FNLWGT</a>		142
<a href="#">A-ERNLWT</a>		142
<a href="#">MARSUPWT</a>		142
<a href="#">A-HRS1</a>		142
<a href="#">A-USLFT</a>		142
<a href="#">A-WHYABS</a>		143
<a href="#">A-PAYABS</a>		143
<a href="#">A-WKSLK</a>		143
<a href="#">A-WHENLJ</a>		144
<a href="#">A-IND</a>		144
<a href="#">A-OCC</a>		144
<a href="#">A-CLSWKR</a>		144
<a href="#">PPPOSOLD</a>		145
<a href="#">A-NLFLJ</a>		145
<a href="#">A-WANTJB</a>		145
<a href="#">A-USLHRS</a>		146
<a href="#">A-HRLYWK</a>		146

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A-HRSPAY</a>		146
<a href="#">A-GRSWK</a>		146
<a href="#">A-UNMEM</a>		147
<a href="#">A-UNCOV</a>		147
<a href="#">A-ENRLW</a>		147
<a href="#">A-HSCOL</a>		148
<a href="#">A-FTPT</a>		148
<a href="#">A-LFSR</a>		148
<a href="#">A-UNTYPE</a>		148
<a href="#">A-WKSTAT</a>		149
<a href="#">A-EXPLF</a>		149
<a href="#">A-WKSCH</a>		149
<a href="#">A-CIVLF</a>		150
<a href="#">A-FTLF</a>		150
<a href="#">A-MJIND</a>		150
<a href="#">A-DTIND</a>		151
<a href="#">A-MJOCC</a>		151
<a href="#">A-DTOCC</a>		152
<a href="#">PRERELG</a>		152
<a href="#">A-RCOW</a>		152
<a href="#">WORKYN</a>		153
<a href="#">WTEMP</a>		153
<a href="#">NWLOOK</a>		153
<a href="#">NWLKWK</a>		154
<a href="#">RSNNOTW</a>		154
<a href="#">WKSWORK</a>		154
<a href="#">WKCHECK</a>		155
<a href="#">LOSEWKS</a>		155
<a href="#">LKNONE</a>		155
<a href="#">LKWEEKS</a>		155
<a href="#">LKSTRCH</a>		156
<a href="#">PYRSN</a>		156
<a href="#">PHMEMPRS</a>		156
<a href="#">HRSWK</a>		157
<a href="#">HRCHECK</a>		157
<a href="#">PTYN</a>		157
<a href="#">PTWEEKS</a>		158
<a href="#">PTRSN</a>		158
<a href="#">LJCW</a>		158
<a href="#">INDUSTRY</a>		159
<a href="#">OCCUP</a>		159

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">WEXP</a>		159
<a href="#">WEWKRS</a>		160
<a href="#">WELKNW</a>		160
<a href="#">WEUEMP</a>		161
<a href="#">EARNER</a>		161
<a href="#">CLWK</a>		161
<a href="#">WECLW</a>		162
<a href="#">POCCU2</a>		162
<a href="#">WEMOCG</a>		164
<a href="#">WEIND</a>		164
<a href="#">WEMIND</a>		166
<a href="#">MIGPLAC</a>		167
<a href="#">MIGSAME</a>		167
<a href="#">MIG-REG</a>		167
<a href="#">MIG-ST</a>		167
<a href="#">PLACDSCP</a>		169
<a href="#">GEDIV</a>		169
<a href="#">MIG-DIV</a>		170
<a href="#">MIG-MTR1</a>		170
<a href="#">MIG-MTR3</a>		171
<a href="#">MIG-MTR4</a>		171
<a href="#">NOEMP</a>		171
<a href="#">ERN-YN</a>		172
<a href="#">ERN-VAL</a>		172
<a href="#">ERN-SRCE</a>		172
<a href="#">ERN-OTR</a>		173
<a href="#">WAGEOTR</a>		173
<a href="#">WSAL-YN</a>		173
<a href="#">WSAL-VAL</a>		173
<a href="#">SEOTR</a>		174
<a href="#">FILLER</a>		174
<a href="#">SEMP-YN</a>		174
<a href="#">SEMP-VAL</a>		174
<a href="#">FRMOTR</a>		175
<a href="#">FRM-VAL</a>		175
<a href="#">FRSE-YN</a>		175
<a href="#">FRSE-VAL</a>		176
<a href="#">UC-YN</a>		176
<a href="#">SUBUC</a>		176
<a href="#">STRKUC</a>		176
<a href="#">UC-VAL</a>		177

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">WC-YN</a>		177
<a href="#">WC-TYPE</a>		177
<a href="#">WC-VAL</a>		178
<a href="#">SS-YN</a>		178
<a href="#">SS-VAL</a>		178
<a href="#">SSI-YN</a>		178
<a href="#">PAW-YN</a>		179
<a href="#">PAW-TYP</a>		179
<a href="#">PAW-MON</a>		179
<a href="#">PAW-VAL</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-YN</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-TYP1</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-TYP2</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-TYP3</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-TYP4</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-TYP5</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-QVA</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-VAL</a>		182
<a href="#">SUR-YN</a>		182
<a href="#">SUR-SC1</a>		182
<a href="#">SUR-SC2</a>		183
<a href="#">SUR-VAL1</a>		183
<a href="#">SUR-VAL2</a>		183
<a href="#">SRVS-VAL</a>		184
<a href="#">DIS-HP</a>		184
<a href="#">DIS-CS</a>		184
<a href="#">DIS-YN</a>		184
<a href="#">DIS-SC1</a>		185
<a href="#">DIS-SC2</a>		185
<a href="#">DIS-VAL1</a>		185
<a href="#">DIS-VAL2</a>		186
<a href="#">DSAB-VAL</a>		186
<a href="#">RET-YN</a>		186
<a href="#">RET-SC1</a>		186
<a href="#">RET-SC2</a>		187
<a href="#">RET-VAL1</a>		187
<a href="#">RET-VAL2</a>		187
<a href="#">RTM-VAL</a>		188
<a href="#">INT-YN</a>		188
<a href="#">INT-VAL</a>		188
<a href="#">DIV-YN</a>		188

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">DIV-NON</a>		189
<a href="#">DIV-VAL</a>		189
<a href="#">RNT-YN</a>		189
<a href="#">RNT-VAL</a>		190
<a href="#">ED-YN</a>		190
<a href="#">OED-TYP1</a>		190
<a href="#">OED-TYP2</a>		190
<a href="#">OED-TYP3</a>		191
<a href="#">ED-VAL</a>		191
<a href="#">CSP-YN</a>		191
<a href="#">CSP-VAL</a>		191
<a href="#">ALM-YN</a>		192
<a href="#">ALM-VAL</a>		192
<a href="#">FIN-YN</a>		192
<a href="#">FIN-VAL</a>		193
<a href="#">OI-OFF</a>		193
<a href="#">OI-YN</a>		194
<a href="#">OI-VAL</a>		194
<a href="#">PTOTVAL</a>		194
<a href="#">PEARVAL</a>		194
<a href="#">POTHVAL</a>		195
<a href="#">FL-665</a>		195
<a href="#">PTOT-R</a>		195
<a href="#">PERLIS</a>		196
<a href="#">MCARE</a>		197
<a href="#">MCAID</a>		197
<a href="#">CHAMP</a>		197
<a href="#">HI-YN</a>		197
<a href="#">HIOWN</a>		198
<a href="#">HIEMP</a>		198
<a href="#">HIPAID</a>		198
<a href="#">WRK-CK</a>		199
<a href="#">PENPLAN</a>		199
<a href="#">PENINCL</a>		199
<a href="#">COV-GH</a>		200
<a href="#">COV-HI</a>		200
<a href="#">CH-MC</a>		200
<a href="#">CH-HI</a>		200
<a href="#">A.RRP</a>		201
<a href="#">A.PARENT</a>		201
<a href="#">A.AGE</a>		201



- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A.MARITL</a>		201
<a href="#">A.SPOUSE</a>		202
<a href="#">A.SEX</a>		202
<a href="#">A.VET</a>		202
<a href="#">A.HGA</a>		202
<a href="#">A.RACE</a>		203
<a href="#">A.ORIGIN</a>		203
<a href="#">A.LFSR</a>		203
<a href="#">A.HRS</a>		203
<a href="#">A.WHYABS</a>		203
<a href="#">A.PAYABS</a>		204
<a href="#">A.IND</a>		204
<a href="#">A.OCC</a>		204
<a href="#">A.CLSWKR</a>		204
<a href="#">A.NLFLJ</a>		204
<a href="#">A.USLHRS</a>		205
<a href="#">A.HRLYWK</a>		205
<a href="#">A.UNMEM</a>		205
<a href="#">A.UNCOV</a>		205
<a href="#">A.ENRLW</a>		205
<a href="#">A.HSCOL</a>		206
<a href="#">A.FTPT</a>		206
<a href="#">I-ERNYN</a>		206
<a href="#">I-ERNVAL</a>		206
<a href="#">I-WSYN</a>		206
<a href="#">I-WSVAL</a>		206
<a href="#">I-SEYN</a>		207
<a href="#">I-SEVAL</a>		207
<a href="#">I-FRMYN</a>		207
<a href="#">I-FRMVAL</a>		207
<a href="#">I-UCYN</a>		207
<a href="#">I-UCVAL</a>		208
<a href="#">I-WCYN</a>		208
<a href="#">I-WCTYP</a>		208
<a href="#">I-WCVAL</a>		208
<a href="#">I-SSYN</a>		208
<a href="#">I-SSVAL</a>		209
<a href="#">I-SSIYN</a>		209
<a href="#">I-SSIVAL</a>		209
<a href="#">I-PAWYN</a>		209
<a href="#">I-PAWTYP</a>		209

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">I-PAWVAL</a>		210
<a href="#">I-PAWMO</a>		210
<a href="#">I-VETYN</a>		210
<a href="#">I-VETYP</a>		210
<a href="#">I-VETVAL</a>		210
<a href="#">I-VETQVA</a>		210
<a href="#">I-SURYN</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURSC1</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURSC2</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURVL1</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURVL2</a>		211
<a href="#">I-DISSC1</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISSC2</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISHP</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISCS</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISYN</a>		212
<a href="#">TOI-VAL</a>		213
<a href="#">I-DISVL1</a>		213
<a href="#">I-DISVL2</a>		213
<a href="#">I-RETYN</a>		213
<a href="#">I-RETSC1</a>		213
<a href="#">I-RETSC2</a>		214
<a href="#">I-RETVL1</a>		214
<a href="#">I-RETVL2</a>		214
<a href="#">I-INTYN</a>		214
<a href="#">I-INTVAL</a>		214
<a href="#">I-DIVYN</a>		214
<a href="#">I-DIVVAL</a>		215
<a href="#">I-RNTYN</a>		215
<a href="#">I-RNTVAL</a>		215
<a href="#">I-EDYN</a>		215
<a href="#">I-EDTYP1</a>		215
<a href="#">I-EDTYP2</a>		216
<a href="#">I-OEDVAL</a>		216
<a href="#">I-CSPYN</a>		216
<a href="#">I-CSPVAL</a>		216
<a href="#">I-ALMYN</a>		216
<a href="#">I-ALMVAL</a>		217
<a href="#">I-FINYN</a>		217
<a href="#">I-FINVAL</a>		217
<a href="#">I-OIVAL</a>		217

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">I-NWLOOK</a>		217
<a href="#">I-NWLKWK</a>		218
<a href="#">I-RSNNOT</a>		218
<a href="#">I-LOSEWK</a>		218
<a href="#">I-LKWEEK</a>		218
<a href="#">I-LKSTR</a>		218
<a href="#">I-PYRSN</a>		218
<a href="#">I-PHMEMP</a>		219
<a href="#">I-HRSWK</a>		219
<a href="#">I-HRCHK</a>		219
<a href="#">I-PTYN</a>		219
<a href="#">I-PTWKS</a>		219
<a href="#">I-PTRSN</a>		220
<a href="#">I-LJCW</a>		220
<a href="#">I-INDUS</a>		220
<a href="#">I-OCCUP</a>		220
<a href="#">I-WORKYN</a>		220
<a href="#">I-WTEMP</a>		221
<a href="#">I-WKSWK</a>		221
<a href="#">I-WKCHK</a>		221
<a href="#">I-ERNSRC</a>		221
<a href="#">I-NOEMP</a>		221
<a href="#">I-PENPLA</a>		222
<a href="#">I-PENINC</a>		222
<a href="#">I-MIG1</a>		222
<a href="#">I-MIG2</a>		222
<a href="#">TCERNVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">TCWSVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">TCSEVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">TCFFMVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">A-WERNTF</a>		224
<a href="#">A-HERNTF</a>		224
<a href="#">P-MVCARE</a>		224
<a href="#">P-MVCAID</a>		224
<a href="#">EMCONTRB</a>		225
<a href="#">FILESTAT</a>		225
<a href="#">DEP-STAT</a>		225
<a href="#">FED-TAX</a>		225
<a href="#">EIT-CRED</a>		226
<a href="#">STATETAX</a>		226
<a href="#">FICA</a>		226

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FED-RET</a>		226
<a href="#">AGI</a>		227
<a href="#">CAP-GAIN</a>		227
<a href="#">CAP-LOSS</a>		227
<a href="#">TAX-INC</a>		227
<a href="#">MARG-TAX</a>		227
<a href="#">PEMLR</a>		228
<a href="#">PRUNTYPE</a>		228
<a href="#">PRWKSTAT</a>		228
<a href="#">PRPTREA</a>		229
<a href="#">PRDISC</a>		230
<a href="#">PRCOW1</a>		230
<a href="#">PRPERTYP</a>		230
<a href="#">PEABSRSN</a>		231
<a href="#">PEIO1COW</a>		231
<a href="#">PRNLFSCH</a>		232
<a href="#">PEHRUSLT</a>		232
<a href="#">PENATVTY</a>		232
<a href="#">PEMNTVTY</a>		232
<a href="#">PEFNTVTY</a>		232
<a href="#">PEINUSYR</a>		233
<a href="#">PRCITSHP</a>		233
<a href="#">PXNATVTY</a>		233
<a href="#">PXMNTVTY</a>		234
<a href="#">PXFNTVTY</a>		234
<a href="#">PXINUSYR</a>		234
<a href="#">PERRP</a>		234
<a href="#">MIG-CNT</a>		235
<a href="#">I-MIG3</a>		235
<a href="#">HI</a>		236
<a href="#">HITYP</a>		236
<a href="#">DEPHI</a>		236
<a href="#">HILIN1</a>		236
<a href="#">HILIN2</a>		236
<a href="#">PAID</a>		237
<a href="#">HIOUT</a>		237
<a href="#">PRIV</a>		237
<a href="#">PRITYP</a>		237
<a href="#">DEPRIV</a>		238
<a href="#">PILIN1</a>		238
<a href="#">PILIN2</a>		238

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">POUT</a>		238
<a href="#">OUT</a>		239
<a href="#">CARE</a>		239
<a href="#">CAID</a>		239
<a href="#">MON</a>		239
<a href="#">OTH</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-1</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-2</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-3</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-4</a>		241
<a href="#">OTYP-5</a>		241
<a href="#">OTHSTPER</a>		241
<a href="#">OTHSTYP1</a>		241
<a href="#">OTHSTYP2</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP3</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP4</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP5</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP6</a>		242
<a href="#">HEA</a>		242
<a href="#">I-HI</a>		242
<a href="#">I-DEPHI</a>		243
<a href="#">I-PAID</a>		243
<a href="#">I-HIOUT</a>		243
<a href="#">I-PRIV</a>		243
<a href="#">I-DEPRIV</a>		244
<a href="#">I-POUT</a>		244
<a href="#">I-OUT</a>		244
<a href="#">I-CARE</a>		244
<a href="#">I-CAID</a>		245
<a href="#">I-MON</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OTH</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OTYP</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OSTPER</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OSTYP</a>		246
<a href="#">I-HEA</a>		246
<a href="#">SSI-VAL</a>		246
<a href="#">WS-VAL</a>		246
<a href="#">SE-VAL</a>		247
<a href="#">IHSFLG</a>		247
<a href="#">TSURVAL1</a>		247
<a href="#">TSURVAL2</a>		247

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">TDISVAL1</a>		248
<a href="#">TDISVAL2</a>		248
<a href="#">TRETVAL1</a>		248
<a href="#">TRETVAL2</a>		248
<a href="#">TINT-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TDIV-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TRNT-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TED-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TCSP-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TALM-VAL</a>		250
<a href="#">TFIN-VAL</a>		250
<a href="#">NXTRES</a>		250
<a href="#">I-NXTRES</a>		251

**VG22**

**The following items are from the March Supplement 665 Questionnaire**

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG2</a>	Household income reciprocity and values	15
<a href="#">VG22</a>	The following items are from the March Supplement 665 Questionnaire	30
<a href="#">VG22A</a>	Edited work experience items - all persons 15+ years	61
<a href="#">VG22B</a>	Work experience recodes	61
<a href="#">VG22C</a>	Edited migration items - persons 1+ years	62
<a href="#">VG22D</a>	Edited and allocated income fields - persons 15+ years	62
<a href="#">VG22E</a>	Summary income values by type	67
<a href="#">VG22F</a>	Person recodes	67
<a href="#">VG22G</a>	Edited noncash benefit items - all persons	67

**VG22D**

**Edited and allocated income fields - persons 15+ years**

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG2</a>	Household income reciprocity and values	15
<a href="#">VG22</a>	The following items are from the March Supplement 665 Questionnaire	30
<a href="#">VG22D</a>	Edited and allocated income fields - persons 15+ years	62
<a href="#">VG22D1</a>	Source of income - earnings - items 48a through 49b - persons 15+ years	63
<a href="#">VG22D2</a>	Source of income - unemployment compensation	63
<a href="#">VG22D3</a>	Source of income - worker's compensation	63
<a href="#">VG22D4</a>	Source of income - social security income	64
<a href="#">VG22D5</a>	Source of income - supplemental security income	64
<a href="#">VG22D6</a>	Source of income - public assistance or welfare	64

- Study -

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG22D7</a>	Source of income - Veterans' Administration benefits	64
<a href="#">VG22D8</a>	Source of income - survivor's income	65
<a href="#">VG22D9</a>	Source of income - disability income	65
<a href="#">VG22D10</a>	Source of income - retirement income	65
<a href="#">VG22D11</a>	Source of income - interest income	65
<a href="#">VG22D12</a>	Source of income - dividends income	66
<a href="#">VG22D13</a>	Source of income - rent income	66
<a href="#">VG22D14</a>	Source of income - education assistance	66
<a href="#">VG22D15</a>	Source of income - child support	66
<a href="#">VG22D16</a>	Source of income - alimony	66
<a href="#">VG22D17</a>	Source of income - financial assistance	66
<a href="#">VG22D18</a>	Source of income - other income	66
<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">NOEMP</a>		171

**VG22D7**

**Source of income - Veterans' Administration benefits**

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG2</a>	Household income reciprocity and values	15
<a href="#">VG22</a>	The following items are from the March Supplement 665 Questionnaire	30
<a href="#">VG22D</a>	Edited and allocated income fields - persons 15+ years	62
<a href="#">VG22D7</a>	Source of income - Veterans' Administration benefits	64
<a href="#">VG22D7A</a>	VET-TYP1 through VET-TYP5 - What type of veterans payments did ... receive?	64
<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VET-YN</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-QVA</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-VAL</a>		182

**Variable Groups Containing Variables**

<i>Variable Group Name</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HOUSEHOLD</a>	Household	34
<a href="#">VG1</a>	Edited noncash household items	37
<a href="#">VGa</a>	Source of income - wages and salaries	38
<a href="#">VGb</a>	Source of income - self-employment (nonfarm)	38
<a href="#">VGc</a>	Source of income - self-employment (farm)	38
<a href="#">VGd</a>	Source of income - unemployment compensation	38
<a href="#">VGe</a>	Source of income - worker's compensation	38

- Study -

<i>Variable Group Name</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VGf</a>	Source of income - social security	38
<a href="#">VGg</a>	Source of income - supplemental security	39
<a href="#">VGh</a>	Source of income - public assistance or welfare	39
<a href="#">VGi</a>	Source of income - veterans' benefits	39
<a href="#">VGj</a>	Source of income - survivor's income	39
<a href="#">VGk</a>	Source of income - disability	39
<a href="#">VGl</a>	Source of income - retirement income	39
<a href="#">VGm</a>	Source of income - interest	39
<a href="#">VGn</a>	Source of income - dividends	40
<a href="#">VGo</a>	Source of income - rents	40
<a href="#">VGp</a>	Source of income - education	40
<a href="#">VGq</a>	Source of income - child support	40
<a href="#">VGr</a>	Source of income - alimony	40
<a href="#">VGs</a>	Source of income - financial assistance	40
<a href="#">VGt</a>	Source of income - other income	40
<a href="#">VG3</a>	Summary household income recodes	41
<a href="#">VG4</a>	Edited health insurance	41
<a href="#">VG5</a>	Household recodes	41
<a href="#">VG6</a>	March supplement household weight	41
<a href="#">VG7</a>	Allocation flags for basic CPS	41
<a href="#">VG8</a>	Allocation flags for supplement household items	41
<a href="#">VG9</a>	New fields in 1992 from after-tax processing	42
<a href="#">VG10</a>	New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS questionnaire	42
<a href="#">FAMILY</a>	Family	42
<a href="#">VG11A</a>	Source of income - wages and salaries	44
<a href="#">VG11B</a>	Source of income - self-employment (nonfarm)	44
<a href="#">VG11C</a>	Source of income - self-employment farm	45
<a href="#">VG11D</a>	Source of income - unemployment compensation	45
<a href="#">VG11E</a>	Source of income - worker's compensation	45
<a href="#">VG11F</a>	Source of income - social security	45
<a href="#">VG11G</a>	Source of income - supplemental security	45
<a href="#">VG11H</a>	Source of income - public assistance or welfare	45
<a href="#">VG11I</a>	Source of income - veterans' benefits	45
<a href="#">VG11J</a>	Source of income - survivor's income	46
<a href="#">VG11K</a>	Source of income - disability	46
<a href="#">VG11L</a>	Source of income - retirement income	46
<a href="#">VG11M</a>	Source of income - interest	46
<a href="#">VG11N</a>	Source of income - dividends	46
<a href="#">VG11O</a>	Source of income - rents	46
<a href="#">VG11P</a>	Source of income - education	46
<a href="#">VG11Q</a>	Source of income - child support	47
<a href="#">VG11R</a>	Source of income - alimony	47



- Study -

<i>Variable Group Name</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG11S</a>	Source of income - financial assistance	47
<a href="#">VG11T</a>	Source of income - other income	47
<a href="#">VG12</a>	Family summary income values and recodes	47
<a href="#">VG13</a>	March supplement family weight	47
<a href="#">VG14</a>	Family noncash benefit valuation fields new in 1992	47
<a href="#">PERSON</a>	Person	48
<a href="#">VG15</a>	Edited adult control card items	59
<a href="#">VG16</a>	Person recodes	59
<a href="#">VG17</a>	Basic CPS weights	60
<a href="#">VG18</a>	March supplement person weights	60
<a href="#">VG19</a>	Edited labor force items	60
<a href="#">VG20</a>	Edited earnings items	60
<a href="#">VG21</a>	Labor force person recodes	61
<a href="#">VG22A</a>	Edited work experience items - all persons 15+ years	61
<a href="#">VG22B</a>	Work experience recodes	61
<a href="#">VG22C</a>	Edited migration items - persons 1+ years	62
<a href="#">VG22D</a>	Edited and allocated income fields - persons 15+ years	62
<a href="#">VG22D1</a>	Source of income - earnings - items 48a through 49b - persons 15+ years	63
<a href="#">VG22D2</a>	Source of income - unemployment compensation	63
<a href="#">VG22D3</a>	Source of income - worker's compensation	63
<a href="#">VG22D4</a>	Source of income - social security income	64
<a href="#">VG22D5</a>	Source of income - supplemental security income	64
<a href="#">VG22D6</a>	Source of income - public assistance or welfare	64
<a href="#">VG22D7</a>	Source of income - Veterans' Administration benefits	64
<a href="#">VG22D7A</a>	VET-TYP1 through VET-TYP5 - What type of veterans payments did ... receive?	64
<a href="#">VG22D8</a>	Source of income - survivor's income	65
<a href="#">VG22D9</a>	Source of income - disability income	65
<a href="#">VG22D10</a>	Source of income - retirement income	65
<a href="#">VG22D11</a>	Source of income - interest income	65
<a href="#">VG22D12</a>	Source of income - dividends income	66
<a href="#">VG22D13</a>	Source of income - rent income	66
<a href="#">VG22D14</a>	Source of income - education assistance	66
<a href="#">VG22D15</a>	Source of income - child support	66
<a href="#">VG22D16</a>	Source of income - alimony	66
<a href="#">VG22D17</a>	Source of income - financial assistance	66
<a href="#">VG22D18</a>	Source of income - other income	66
<a href="#">VG22E</a>	Summary income values by type	67
<a href="#">VG22F</a>	Person recodes	67
<a href="#">VG22G</a>	Edited noncash benefit items - all persons	67
<a href="#">VG23</a>	Allocation flags for basic CPS edited and allocated items	67

- Study -

<i>Variable Group Name</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG24</a>	Allocation flags for March supplement - edited and allocated items	68
<a href="#">VG25</a>	Person noncash benefit valuation fields	70
<a href="#">VG26</a>	Person after tax fields	71
<a href="#">VG27</a>	Person index of tax filing unit head	71
<a href="#">VG28</a>	Uncollapsed labor force fields from the new CPS questionnaire (new in 1994)	71
<a href="#">VG29</a>	New health insurance variables (begin 1996)	72
<a href="#">VG30</a>	Imputation flags for new health insurance items	72

**HOUSEHOLD**

**Household**

Universe:

Housing units or other living quarters

*Variable Groups within this Variable Group*

<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG1</a>	Edited noncash household items	37
<a href="#">VG2</a>	Household income recipiency and values	15
<a href="#">VG3</a>	Summary household income recodes	41
<a href="#">VG4</a>	Edited health insurance	41
<a href="#">VG5</a>	Household recodes	41
<a href="#">VG6</a>	March supplement household weight	41
<a href="#">VG7</a>	Allocation flags for basic CPS	41
<a href="#">VG8</a>	Allocation flags for supplement household items	41
<a href="#">VG9</a>	New fields in 1992 from after-tax processing	42
<a href="#">VG10</a>	New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS questionnaire	42

*Variables within this Variable Group*

<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HRECORD</a>		73
<a href="#">H-SEQ</a>		74
<a href="#">HHPOS</a>		74
<a href="#">HUNITS</a>		74
<a href="#">H-FAMINC</a>		74
<a href="#">H-RESPNM</a>		75
<a href="#">H-YEAR</a>		75
<a href="#">H-HHTYPE</a>		75
<a href="#">H-NUMPER</a>		76
<a href="#">HNUMFAM</a>		76
<a href="#">H-TYPE</a>		76
<a href="#">HMONTH</a>		77
<a href="#">H-MIS</a>		77
<a href="#">H-HNUM</a>		77
<a href="#">H-LIVQRT</a>		77
<a href="#">H-TYPEBC</a>		78
<a href="#">H-TENURE</a>		79

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">H-TELHHD</a>		79
<a href="#">H-TELAVL</a>		79
<a href="#">H-TELINT</a>		80
<a href="#">HG-REG</a>		80
<a href="#">HG-ST60</a>		80
<a href="#">HG-MSAC</a>		82
<a href="#">GECO</a>		82
<a href="#">HG-CMSA</a>		82
<a href="#">HMSSZ</a>		82
<a href="#">HPMSASZ</a>		83
<a href="#">HMSA-R</a>		83
<a href="#">HCCC-R</a>		83
<a href="#">HUNDER15</a>		84
<a href="#">HCMCARE</a>		84
<a href="#">HCMCENO</a>		84
<a href="#">HCHI</a>		85
<a href="#">HCHINO</a>		85
<a href="#">HCHINRH</a>		85
<a href="#">HCHINNO</a>		86
<a href="#">HH5TO18</a>		86
<a href="#">HHOTLUN</a>		86
<a href="#">HHOTNO</a>		87
<a href="#">HFLUNCH</a>		87
<a href="#">HFLUNNO</a>		87
<a href="#">HPUBLIC</a>		88
<a href="#">HLORENT</a>		88
<a href="#">HFOODSP</a>		88
<a href="#">HFOODNO</a>		88
<a href="#">HFOODMO</a>		89
<a href="#">HFDVAL</a>		89
<a href="#">HENGAST</a>		89
<a href="#">HENGVAL</a>		90
<a href="#">HINC-WS</a>		90
<a href="#">HWSVAL</a>		90
<a href="#">HINC-SE</a>		90
<a href="#">HSEVAL</a>		91
<a href="#">HINC-FR</a>		91
<a href="#">HFRVAL</a>		91
<a href="#">HINC-UC</a>		92
<a href="#">HUCVAL</a>		92
<a href="#">HINC-WC</a>		92

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HWCVAL</a>		93
<a href="#">HSS-YN</a>		93
<a href="#">HSSVAL</a>		93
<a href="#">HSSI-YN</a>		93
<a href="#">HSSIIVAL</a>		94
<a href="#">HPAW-YN</a>		94
<a href="#">HPAWVAL</a>		94
<a href="#">HVET-YN</a>		95
<a href="#">HVETVAL</a>		95
<a href="#">HSUR-YN</a>		95
<a href="#">HSURVAL</a>		96
<a href="#">HDIS-YN</a>		96
<a href="#">HDISVAL</a>		96
<a href="#">HRET-YN</a>		96
<a href="#">HRETVAL</a>		97
<a href="#">HINT-YN</a>		97
<a href="#">HINTVAL</a>		97
<a href="#">HDIV-YN</a>		98
<a href="#">HDIVVAL</a>		98
<a href="#">HRNT-YN</a>		98
<a href="#">HRNTVAL</a>		99
<a href="#">HED-YN</a>		99
<a href="#">HEDVAL</a>		99
<a href="#">HCSP-YN</a>		99
<a href="#">HCSPVAL</a>		100
<a href="#">HALM-YN</a>		100
<a href="#">HALMVAL</a>		100
<a href="#">HFIN-YN</a>		101
<a href="#">HFINVAL</a>		101
<a href="#">HOI-YN</a>		101
<a href="#">HOIVAL</a>		102
<a href="#">HTOTVAL</a>		102
<a href="#">HEARNVAL</a>		102
<a href="#">HOTHVAL</a>		102
<a href="#">HHINC</a>		103
<a href="#">HMCARE</a>		104
<a href="#">HMCAID</a>		104
<a href="#">HCHAMP</a>		105
<a href="#">HHI-YN</a>		105
<a href="#">HHSTATUS</a>		105
<a href="#">HUNDER18</a>		105

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HTOP5PCT</a>		106
<a href="#">HPCTCUT</a>		106
<a href="#">INDCCODE</a>		106
<a href="#">HSUP-WGT</a>		107
<a href="#">H.TENURE</a>		107
<a href="#">H.LIVQRT</a>		107
<a href="#">H.TELHHD</a>		107
<a href="#">H.TELAVL</a>		107
<a href="#">H.TELINT</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HHOTLU</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HHOTNO</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HFLUNC</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HFLUNN</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HPUBLI</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HLOREN</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFOODS</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFDVAL</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFOODN</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFOODM</a>		110
<a href="#">I-HENGAS</a>		110
<a href="#">I-HENGVA</a>		110
<a href="#">PROP-TAX</a>		110
<a href="#">HOUSRET</a>		110
<a href="#">HRHTYPE</a>		111
<a href="#">H-IDNUM</a>		111
<a href="#">I-HUNITS</a>		111

**VG1 Edited noncash household items**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HUNDER15</a>		84
<a href="#">HCMCARE</a>		84
<a href="#">HCMCENO</a>		84
<a href="#">HCHI</a>		85
<a href="#">HCHINO</a>		85
<a href="#">HCHINRH</a>		85
<a href="#">HCHINNO</a>		86
<a href="#">HH5TO18</a>		86
<a href="#">HHOTLUN</a>		86
<a href="#">HHOTNO</a>		87
<a href="#">HFLUNCH</a>		87

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HFLUNNO</a>		87
<a href="#">HPUBLIC</a>		88
<a href="#">HLORENT</a>		88
<a href="#">HFOODSP</a>		88
<a href="#">HFOODNO</a>		88
<a href="#">HFOODMO</a>		89
<a href="#">HFDVAL</a>		89
<a href="#">HENGAST</a>		89
<a href="#">HENGVAL</a>		90

**VGa Source of income - wages and salaries**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HINC-WS</a>		90
<a href="#">HWSVAL</a>		90

**VGb Source of income - self-employment (nonfarm)**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HINC-SE</a>		90
<a href="#">HSEVAL</a>		91

**VGc Source of income - self-employment (farm)**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HINC-FR</a>		91
<a href="#">HFRVAL</a>		91

**VGd Source of income - unemployment compensation**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HINC-UC</a>		92
<a href="#">HUCVAL</a>		92

**VGe Source of income - worker's compensation**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HINC-WC</a>		92
<a href="#">HWCVAL</a>		93

**VGf Source of income - social security**

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HSS-YN</a>		93
<a href="#">HSSVAL</a>		93

**VGg Source of income - supplemental security**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HSSI-YN</a>		93
<a href="#">HSSIIVAL</a>		94

**VGh Source of income - public assistance or welfare**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HPAW-YN</a>		94
<a href="#">HPAWVAL</a>		94

**VGi Source of income - veterans' benefits**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HVET-YN</a>		95
<a href="#">HVETVAL</a>		95

**VGj Source of income - survivor's income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HSUR-YN</a>		95
<a href="#">HSURVAL</a>		96

**VGk Source of income - disability**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HDIS-YN</a>		96
<a href="#">HDISVAL</a>		96

**VGl Source of income - retirement income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HRET-YN</a>		96
<a href="#">HRETVAL</a>		97

**VGm Source of income - interest**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HINT-YN</a>		97

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HINTVAL</a>		97

**VGn Source of income - dividends**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HDIV-YN</a>		98
<a href="#">HDIVVAL</a>		98

**VGo Source of income - rents**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HRNT-YN</a>		98
<a href="#">HRNTVAL</a>		99

**VGp Source of income - education**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HED-YN</a>		99
<a href="#">HEDVAL</a>		99

**VGq Source of income - child support**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HCSP-YN</a>		99
<a href="#">HCSPVAL</a>		100

**VGr Source of income - alimony**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HALM-YN</a>		100
<a href="#">HALMVAL</a>		100

**VGs Source of income - financial assistance**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HFIN-YN</a>		101
<a href="#">HFINVAL</a>		101

**VGt Source of income - other income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HOI-YN</a>		101
<a href="#">HOIVAL</a>		102



- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>

**VG3 Summary household income recodes**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HTOTVAL</a>		102
<a href="#">HEARNVAL</a>		102
<a href="#">HOTHVAL</a>		102
<a href="#">HHINC</a>		103

**VG4 Edited health insurance**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HMCARE</a>		104
<a href="#">HMCAID</a>		104
<a href="#">HCHAMP</a>		105
<a href="#">HHI-YN</a>		105

**VG5 Household recodes**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HHSTATUS</a>		105
<a href="#">HUNDER18</a>		105
<a href="#">HTOP5PCT</a>		106
<a href="#">HPCTCUT</a>		106
<a href="#">INDCCODE</a>		106

**VG6 March supplement household weight**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HSUP-WGT</a>		107

**VG7 Allocation flags for basic CPS**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">H.TENURE</a>		107
<a href="#">H.LIVQRT</a>		107
<a href="#">H.TELHHD</a>		107
<a href="#">H.TELAVL</a>		107
<a href="#">H.TELINT</a>		108

**VG8 Allocation flags for supplement household items**

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">I-HHOTLU</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HHOTNO</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HFLUNC</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HFLUNN</a>		108
<a href="#">I-HPUBLI</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HLOREN</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFOODS</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFDVAL</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFOODN</a>		109
<a href="#">I-HFOODM</a>		110
<a href="#">I-HENGAS</a>		110
<a href="#">I-HENGVA</a>		110

**VG9** **New fields in 1992 from after-tax processing**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">PROP-TAX</a>		110
<a href="#">HOUSRET</a>		110

**VG10** **New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS questionnaire**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HRHTYPE</a>		111
<a href="#">H-IDNUM</a>		111
<a href="#">I-HUNITS</a>		111

**FAMILY** **Family**

Universe: Related or unrelated groups of persons or persons living within the same household

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG1</a>	Edited noncash household items	37
<a href="#">VG11</a>	Family income reciprocity and values	18
<a href="#">VG12</a>	Family summary income values and recodes	47
<a href="#">VG13</a>	March supplement family weight	47
<a href="#">VG14</a>	Family noncash benefit valuation fields new in 1992	47

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FRECORD</a>		111
<a href="#">FH-SEQ</a>		112
<a href="#">FFPOS</a>		112
<a href="#">FKIND</a>		112

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FTYPE</a>		112
<a href="#">FPERSONS</a>		113
<a href="#">FHEADIDX</a>		113
<a href="#">FWIFEIDX</a>		113
<a href="#">FHUSBIDX</a>		114
<a href="#">FSPOUIDX</a>		114
<a href="#">FLASTIDX</a>		114
<a href="#">FMLASIDX</a>		114
<a href="#">FOWNU6</a>		115
<a href="#">FOWNU18</a>		115
<a href="#">FRELU6</a>		115
<a href="#">FRELU18</a>		115
<a href="#">FPCTCUT</a>		116
<a href="#">FPOVCUT</a>		116
<a href="#">FAMLIS</a>		116
<a href="#">POVLL</a>		117
<a href="#">FRSPOV</a>		117
<a href="#">FRSPPCT</a>		118
<a href="#">FINC-WS</a>		118
<a href="#">FWSVAL</a>		118
<a href="#">FINC-SE</a>		118
<a href="#">FSEVAL</a>		119
<a href="#">FINC-FR</a>		119
<a href="#">FFRVAL</a>		119
<a href="#">FINC-UC</a>		119
<a href="#">FUCVAL</a>		120
<a href="#">FINC-WC</a>		120
<a href="#">FWCVAL</a>		120
<a href="#">FINC-SS</a>		120
<a href="#">FSSVAL</a>		121
<a href="#">FINC-SSI</a>		121
<a href="#">FSSIVAL</a>		121
<a href="#">FINC-PAW</a>		121
<a href="#">FPAWVAL</a>		122
<a href="#">FINC-VET</a>		122
<a href="#">FVETVAL</a>		122
<a href="#">FINC-SUR</a>		122
<a href="#">FSURVAL</a>		123
<a href="#">FINC-DIS</a>		123
<a href="#">FDISVAL</a>		123
<a href="#">FINC-RET</a>		123

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FRETVAL</a>		124
<a href="#">FINC-INT</a>		124
<a href="#">FINTVAL</a>		124
<a href="#">FINC-DIV</a>		124
<a href="#">FDIVVAL</a>		125
<a href="#">FINC-RNT</a>		125
<a href="#">FRNTVAL</a>		125
<a href="#">FINC-ED</a>		126
<a href="#">FEDVAL</a>		126
<a href="#">FINC-CSP</a>		126
<a href="#">FCSPVAL</a>		126
<a href="#">FINC-ALM</a>		127
<a href="#">FALMVAL</a>		127
<a href="#">FINC-FIN</a>		127
<a href="#">FFINVAL</a>		127
<a href="#">FINC-OI</a>		128
<a href="#">FOIVAL</a>		128
<a href="#">FTOTVAL</a>		128
<a href="#">FEARNVAL</a>		128
<a href="#">FOTHVAL</a>		129
<a href="#">FTOT-R</a>		129
<a href="#">FSPANISH</a>		130
<a href="#">FSUP-WGT</a>		130
<a href="#">FFPOSOLD</a>		131
<a href="#">F-MV-FS</a>		131
<a href="#">F-MV-SL</a>		131
<a href="#">FFNGCARE</a>		131
<a href="#">FFNGCAID</a>		131
<a href="#">FHOUSSUB</a>		132
<a href="#">FFOODREQ</a>		132
<a href="#">FHOUSREQ</a>		132

**VG11A Source of income - wages and salaries**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-WS</a>		118
<a href="#">FWSVAL</a>		118

**VG11B Source of income - self-employment (nonfarm)**

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-SE</a>		118
<a href="#">FSEVAL</a>		119

**VG11C Source of income - self-employment farm**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-FR</a>		119
<a href="#">FFRVAL</a>		119

**VG11D Source of income - unemployment compensation**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-UC</a>		119
<a href="#">FUCVAL</a>		120

**VG11E Source of income - worker's compensation**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-WC</a>		120
<a href="#">FWCVAL</a>		120

**VG11F Source of income - social security**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-SS</a>		120
<a href="#">FSSVAL</a>		121

**VG11G Source of income - supplemental security**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-SSI</a>		121
<a href="#">FSSIVAL</a>		121

**VG11H Source of income - public assistance or welfare**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-PAW</a>		121
<a href="#">FPAWVAL</a>		122

**VG11I Source of income - veterans' benefits**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-VET</a>		122

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FVETVAL</a>		122

**VG11J Source of income - survivor's income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-SUR</a>		122
<a href="#">FSURVAL</a>		123

**VG11K Source of income - disability**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-DIS</a>		123
<a href="#">FDISVAL</a>		123

**VG11L Source of income - retirement income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-RET</a>		123
<a href="#">FRETVAL</a>		124

**VG11M Source of income - interest**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-INT</a>		124
<a href="#">FINTVAL</a>		124

**VG11N Source of income - dividends**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-DIV</a>		124
<a href="#">FDIVVAL</a>		125

**VG11O Source of income - rents**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-RNT</a>		125
<a href="#">FRNTVAL</a>		125

**VG11P Source of income - education**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-ED</a>		126
<a href="#">FEDVAL</a>		126

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>

**VG11Q Source of income - child support**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-CSP</a>		126
<a href="#">FCSPVAL</a>		126

**VG11R Source of income - alimony**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-ALM</a>		127
<a href="#">FALMVAL</a>		127

**VG11S Source of income - financial assistance**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-FIN</a>		127
<a href="#">FFINVAL</a>		127

**VG11T Source of income - other income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FINC-OI</a>		128
<a href="#">FOIVAL</a>		128

**VG12 Family summary income values and recodes**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FTOTVAL</a>		128
<a href="#">FEARNVAL</a>		128
<a href="#">FOTHVAL</a>		129
<a href="#">FTOT-R</a>		129
<a href="#">FSPANISH</a>		130

**VG13 March supplement family weight**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FSUP-WGT</a>		130

**VG14 Family noncash benefit valuation fields new in 1992**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">F-MV-FS</a>		131

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">F-MV-SL</a>		131
<a href="#">FFNGCARE</a>		131
<a href="#">FFNGCAID</a>		131
<a href="#">FHOUSSUB</a>		132
<a href="#">FFOODREQ</a>		132
<a href="#">FHOUSREQ</a>		132

**PERSON**

**Person**

Universe:

Civilian noninstitutional population of the United States and members of the Armed Forces living with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base.

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG1</a>	Edited noncash household items	37
<a href="#">VG2</a>	Household income recipiency and values	15
<a href="#">VG3</a>	Summary household income recodes	41
<a href="#">VG15</a>	Edited adult control card items	59
<a href="#">VG16</a>	Person recodes	59
<a href="#">VG17</a>	Basic CPS weights	60
<a href="#">VG18</a>	March supplement person weights	60
<a href="#">VG19</a>	Edited labor force items	60
<a href="#">VG20</a>	Edited earnings items	60
<a href="#">VG21</a>	Labor force person recodes	61
<a href="#">VG22</a>	The following items are from the March Supplement 665 Questionnaire	30
<a href="#">VG23</a>	Allocation flags for basic CPS edited and allocated items	67
<a href="#">VG24</a>	Allocation flags for March supplement - edited and allocated items	68
<a href="#">VG25</a>	Person noncash benefit valuation fields	70
<a href="#">VG26</a>	Person after tax fields	71
<a href="#">VG27</a>	Person index of tax filing unit head	71
<a href="#">VG28</a>	Uncollapsed labor force fields from the new CPS questionnaire (new in 1994)	71
<a href="#">VG29</a>	New health insurance variables (begin 1996)	72
<a href="#">VG30</a>	Imputation flags for new health insurance items	72

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">PRECORD</a>		132
<a href="#">PH-SEQ</a>		132
<a href="#">PPPOS</a>		133
<a href="#">A-LINENO</a>		133
<a href="#">A-PARENT</a>		133
<a href="#">A-EXPRRP</a>		133



- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A-AGE</a>		134
<a href="#">A-MARITL</a>		134
<a href="#">A-SPOUSE</a>		134
<a href="#">A-SEX</a>		135
<a href="#">A-VET</a>		135
<a href="#">A-HGA</a>		135
<a href="#">A-RACE</a>		136
<a href="#">P-STAT</a>		136
<a href="#">A-REORGN</a>		137
<a href="#">A-FAMNUM</a>		137
<a href="#">A-FAMTYP</a>		137
<a href="#">A-FAMREL</a>		138
<a href="#">A-PFREL</a>		138
<a href="#">HHDREL</a>		138
<a href="#">FAMREL</a>		139
<a href="#">HHDFMX</a>		139
<a href="#">PARENT</a>		140
<a href="#">AGE1</a>		140
<a href="#">PHF-SEQ</a>		141
<a href="#">PF-SEQ</a>		141
<a href="#">PRNT-PTR</a>		141
<a href="#">A-FNLWGT</a>		142
<a href="#">A-ERNLWT</a>		142
<a href="#">MARSUPWT</a>		142
<a href="#">A-HRS1</a>		142
<a href="#">A-USLFT</a>		142
<a href="#">A-WHYABS</a>		143
<a href="#">A-PAYABS</a>		143
<a href="#">A-WKSLK</a>		143
<a href="#">A-WHENLJ</a>		144
<a href="#">A-IND</a>		144
<a href="#">A-OCC</a>		144
<a href="#">A-CLSWKR</a>		144
<a href="#">PPPOSOLD</a>		145
<a href="#">A-NLFLJ</a>		145
<a href="#">A-WANTJB</a>		145
<a href="#">A-USLHRS</a>		146
<a href="#">A-HRLYWK</a>		146
<a href="#">A-HRSPAY</a>		146
<a href="#">A-GRSWK</a>		146
<a href="#">A-UNMEM</a>		147

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A-UNCOV</a>		147
<a href="#">A-ENRLW</a>		147
<a href="#">A-HSCOL</a>		148
<a href="#">A-FTPT</a>		148
<a href="#">A-LFSR</a>		148
<a href="#">A-UNTYPE</a>		148
<a href="#">A-WKSTAT</a>		149
<a href="#">A-EXPLF</a>		149
<a href="#">A-WKSCH</a>		149
<a href="#">A-CIVLF</a>		150
<a href="#">A-FTLF</a>		150
<a href="#">A-MJIND</a>		150
<a href="#">A-DTIND</a>		151
<a href="#">A-MJOCC</a>		151
<a href="#">A-DTOCC</a>		152
<a href="#">PRERELG</a>		152
<a href="#">A-RCOW</a>		152
<a href="#">WORKYN</a>		153
<a href="#">WTEMP</a>		153
<a href="#">NWLOOK</a>		153
<a href="#">NWLKWK</a>		154
<a href="#">RSNNOTW</a>		154
<a href="#">WKSWORK</a>		154
<a href="#">WKCHECK</a>		155
<a href="#">LOSEWKS</a>		155
<a href="#">LKNONE</a>		155
<a href="#">LKWEEKS</a>		155
<a href="#">LKSTRCH</a>		156
<a href="#">PYRSN</a>		156
<a href="#">PHMEMPRS</a>		156
<a href="#">HRSWK</a>		157
<a href="#">HRCHECK</a>		157
<a href="#">PTYN</a>		157
<a href="#">PTWEEKS</a>		158
<a href="#">PTRSN</a>		158
<a href="#">LJCW</a>		158
<a href="#">INDUSTRY</a>		159
<a href="#">OCCUP</a>		159
<a href="#">WEXP</a>		159
<a href="#">WEWKRS</a>		160
<a href="#">WELKNW</a>		160

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">WEUEMP</a>		161
<a href="#">EARNER</a>		161
<a href="#">CLWK</a>		161
<a href="#">WECLW</a>		162
<a href="#">POCCU2</a>		162
<a href="#">WEMOCG</a>		164
<a href="#">WEIND</a>		164
<a href="#">WEMIND</a>		166
<a href="#">MIGPLAC</a>		167
<a href="#">MIGSAME</a>		167
<a href="#">MIG-REG</a>		167
<a href="#">MIG-ST</a>		167
<a href="#">PLACDSCP</a>		169
<a href="#">GEDIV</a>		169
<a href="#">MIG-DIV</a>		170
<a href="#">MIG-MTR1</a>		170
<a href="#">MIG-MTR3</a>		171
<a href="#">MIG-MTR4</a>		171
<a href="#">NOEMP</a>		171
<a href="#">ERN-YN</a>		172
<a href="#">ERN-VAL</a>		172
<a href="#">ERN-SRCE</a>		172
<a href="#">ERN-OTR</a>		173
<a href="#">WAGEOTR</a>		173
<a href="#">WSAL-YN</a>		173
<a href="#">WSAL-VAL</a>		173
<a href="#">SEOTR</a>		174
<a href="#">FILLER</a>		174
<a href="#">SEMP-YN</a>		174
<a href="#">SEMP-VAL</a>		174
<a href="#">FRMOTR</a>		175
<a href="#">FRM-VAL</a>		175
<a href="#">FRSE-YN</a>		175
<a href="#">FRSE-VAL</a>		176
<a href="#">UC-YN</a>		176
<a href="#">SUBUC</a>		176
<a href="#">STRKUC</a>		176
<a href="#">UC-VAL</a>		177
<a href="#">WC-YN</a>		177
<a href="#">WC-TYPE</a>		177
<a href="#">WC-VAL</a>		178

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">SS-YN</a>		178
<a href="#">SS-VAL</a>		178
<a href="#">SSI-YN</a>		178
<a href="#">PAW-YN</a>		179
<a href="#">PAW-TYP</a>		179
<a href="#">PAW-MON</a>		179
<a href="#">PAW-VAL</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-YN</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-TYP1</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-TYP2</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-TYP3</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-TYP4</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-TYP5</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-QVA</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-VAL</a>		182
<a href="#">SUR-YN</a>		182
<a href="#">SUR-SC1</a>		182
<a href="#">SUR-SC2</a>		183
<a href="#">SUR-VAL1</a>		183
<a href="#">SUR-VAL2</a>		183
<a href="#">SRVS-VAL</a>		184
<a href="#">DIS-HP</a>		184
<a href="#">DIS-CS</a>		184
<a href="#">DIS-YN</a>		184
<a href="#">DIS-SC1</a>		185
<a href="#">DIS-SC2</a>		185
<a href="#">DIS-VAL1</a>		185
<a href="#">DIS-VAL2</a>		186
<a href="#">DSAB-VAL</a>		186
<a href="#">RET-YN</a>		186
<a href="#">RET-SC1</a>		186
<a href="#">RET-SC2</a>		187
<a href="#">RET-VAL1</a>		187
<a href="#">RET-VAL2</a>		187
<a href="#">RTM-VAL</a>		188
<a href="#">INT-YN</a>		188
<a href="#">INT-VAL</a>		188
<a href="#">DIV-YN</a>		188
<a href="#">DIV-NON</a>		189
<a href="#">DIV-VAL</a>		189
<a href="#">RNT-YN</a>		189

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">RNT-VAL</a>		190
<a href="#">ED-YN</a>		190
<a href="#">OED-TYP1</a>		190
<a href="#">OED-TYP2</a>		190
<a href="#">OED-TYP3</a>		191
<a href="#">ED-VAL</a>		191
<a href="#">CSP-YN</a>		191
<a href="#">CSP-VAL</a>		191
<a href="#">ALM-YN</a>		192
<a href="#">ALM-VAL</a>		192
<a href="#">FIN-YN</a>		192
<a href="#">FIN-VAL</a>		193
<a href="#">OI-OFF</a>		193
<a href="#">OI-YN</a>		194
<a href="#">OI-VAL</a>		194
<a href="#">PTOTVAL</a>		194
<a href="#">PEARVAL</a>		194
<a href="#">POTHVAL</a>		195
<a href="#">FL-665</a>		195
<a href="#">PTOT-R</a>		195
<a href="#">PERLIS</a>		196
<a href="#">MCARE</a>		197
<a href="#">MCAID</a>		197
<a href="#">CHAMP</a>		197
<a href="#">HI-YN</a>		197
<a href="#">HIOWN</a>		198
<a href="#">HIEMP</a>		198
<a href="#">HIPAID</a>		198
<a href="#">WRK-CK</a>		199
<a href="#">PENPLAN</a>		199
<a href="#">PENINCL</a>		199
<a href="#">COV-GH</a>		200
<a href="#">COV-HI</a>		200
<a href="#">CH-MC</a>		200
<a href="#">CH-HI</a>		200
<a href="#">A.RRP</a>		201
<a href="#">A.PARENT</a>		201
<a href="#">A.AGE</a>		201
<a href="#">A.MARITL</a>		201
<a href="#">A.SPOUSE</a>		202
<a href="#">A.SEX</a>		202

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A.VET</a>		202
<a href="#">A.HGA</a>		202
<a href="#">A.RACE</a>		203
<a href="#">A.ORIGIN</a>		203
<a href="#">A.LFSR</a>		203
<a href="#">A.HRS</a>		203
<a href="#">A.WHYABS</a>		203
<a href="#">A.PAYABS</a>		204
<a href="#">A.IND</a>		204
<a href="#">A.OCC</a>		204
<a href="#">A.CLSWKR</a>		204
<a href="#">A.NLFLJ</a>		204
<a href="#">A.USLHRS</a>		205
<a href="#">A.HRLYWK</a>		205
<a href="#">A.UNMEM</a>		205
<a href="#">A.UNCOV</a>		205
<a href="#">A.ENRLW</a>		205
<a href="#">A.HSCOL</a>		206
<a href="#">A.FTPT</a>		206
<a href="#">I-ERNYN</a>		206
<a href="#">I-ERNVAL</a>		206
<a href="#">I-WSYN</a>		206
<a href="#">I-WSVAL</a>		206
<a href="#">I-SEYN</a>		207
<a href="#">I-SEVAL</a>		207
<a href="#">I-FRMYN</a>		207
<a href="#">I-FRMVAL</a>		207
<a href="#">I-UCYN</a>		207
<a href="#">I-UCVAL</a>		208
<a href="#">I-WCYN</a>		208
<a href="#">I-WCTYP</a>		208
<a href="#">I-WCVAL</a>		208
<a href="#">I-SSYN</a>		208
<a href="#">I-SSVAL</a>		209
<a href="#">I-SSIYN</a>		209
<a href="#">I-SSIVAL</a>		209
<a href="#">I-PAWYN</a>		209
<a href="#">I-PAWTYP</a>		209
<a href="#">I-PAWVAL</a>		210
<a href="#">I-PAWMO</a>		210
<a href="#">I-VETYN</a>		210

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">I-VETYP</a>		210
<a href="#">I-VETVAL</a>		210
<a href="#">I-VETQVA</a>		210
<a href="#">I-SURYN</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURSC1</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURSC2</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURVL1</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURVL2</a>		211
<a href="#">I-DISSC1</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISSC2</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISHP</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISCS</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISYN</a>		212
<a href="#">TOI-VAL</a>		213
<a href="#">I-DISVL1</a>		213
<a href="#">I-DISVL2</a>		213
<a href="#">I-RETYN</a>		213
<a href="#">I-RETSC1</a>		213
<a href="#">I-RETSC2</a>		214
<a href="#">I-RETVL1</a>		214
<a href="#">I-RETVL2</a>		214
<a href="#">I-INTYN</a>		214
<a href="#">I-INTVAL</a>		214
<a href="#">I-DIVYN</a>		214
<a href="#">I-DIVVAL</a>		215
<a href="#">I-RNTYN</a>		215
<a href="#">I-RNTVAL</a>		215
<a href="#">I-EDYN</a>		215
<a href="#">I-EDTYP1</a>		215
<a href="#">I-EDTYP2</a>		216
<a href="#">I-OEDVAL</a>		216
<a href="#">I-CSPYN</a>		216
<a href="#">I-CSPVAL</a>		216
<a href="#">I-ALMYN</a>		216
<a href="#">I-ALMVAL</a>		217
<a href="#">I-FINYN</a>		217
<a href="#">I-FINVAL</a>		217
<a href="#">I-OIVAL</a>		217
<a href="#">I-NWLOOK</a>		217
<a href="#">I-NWLKWK</a>		218
<a href="#">I-RSNNOT</a>		218

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">I-LOSEWK</a>		218
<a href="#">I-LKWEEK</a>		218
<a href="#">I-LKSTR</a>		218
<a href="#">I-PYRSN</a>		218
<a href="#">I-PHMEMP</a>		219
<a href="#">I-HRSWK</a>		219
<a href="#">I-HRCHK</a>		219
<a href="#">I-PTYN</a>		219
<a href="#">I-PTWKS</a>		219
<a href="#">I-PTRSN</a>		220
<a href="#">I-LJCW</a>		220
<a href="#">I-INDUS</a>		220
<a href="#">I-OCCUP</a>		220
<a href="#">I-WORKYN</a>		220
<a href="#">I-WTEMP</a>		221
<a href="#">I-WKSWK</a>		221
<a href="#">I-WKCHK</a>		221
<a href="#">I-ERNSRC</a>		221
<a href="#">I-NOEMP</a>		221
<a href="#">I-PENPLA</a>		222
<a href="#">I-PENINC</a>		222
<a href="#">I-MIG1</a>		222
<a href="#">I-MIG2</a>		222
<a href="#">TCERNVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">TCWSVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">TCSEVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">TCFFMVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">A-WERNTF</a>		224
<a href="#">A-HERNTF</a>		224
<a href="#">P-MVCARE</a>		224
<a href="#">P-MVCAID</a>		224
<a href="#">EMCONTRB</a>		225
<a href="#">FILESTAT</a>		225
<a href="#">DEP-STAT</a>		225
<a href="#">FED-TAX</a>		225
<a href="#">EIT-CRED</a>		226
<a href="#">STATETAX</a>		226
<a href="#">FICA</a>		226
<a href="#">FED-RET</a>		226
<a href="#">AGI</a>		227
<a href="#">CAP-GAIN</a>		227



- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">CAP-LOSS</a>		227
<a href="#">TAX-INC</a>		227
<a href="#">MARG-TAX</a>		227
<a href="#">PEMLR</a>		228
<a href="#">PRUNTYPE</a>		228
<a href="#">PRWKSTAT</a>		228
<a href="#">PRPTREA</a>		229
<a href="#">PRDISC</a>		230
<a href="#">PRCOW1</a>		230
<a href="#">PRPERTYP</a>		230
<a href="#">PEABSRSN</a>		231
<a href="#">PEIO1COW</a>		231
<a href="#">PRNLFSCH</a>		232
<a href="#">PEHRUSLT</a>		232
<a href="#">PENATVTY</a>		232
<a href="#">PEMNTVTY</a>		232
<a href="#">PEFNTVTY</a>		232
<a href="#">PEINUSYR</a>		233
<a href="#">PRCITSHP</a>		233
<a href="#">PXNATVTY</a>		233
<a href="#">PXMNTVTY</a>		234
<a href="#">PXFNTVTY</a>		234
<a href="#">PXINUSYR</a>		234
<a href="#">PERRP</a>		234
<a href="#">MIG-CNT</a>		235
<a href="#">I-MIG3</a>		235
<a href="#">HI</a>		236
<a href="#">HITYP</a>		236
<a href="#">DEPHI</a>		236
<a href="#">HILIN1</a>		236
<a href="#">HILIN2</a>		236
<a href="#">PAID</a>		237
<a href="#">HIOUT</a>		237
<a href="#">PRIV</a>		237
<a href="#">PRITYP</a>		237
<a href="#">DEPRIV</a>		238
<a href="#">PILIN1</a>		238
<a href="#">PILIN2</a>		238
<a href="#">POUT</a>		238
<a href="#">OUT</a>		239
<a href="#">CARE</a>		239

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">CAID</a>		239
<a href="#">MON</a>		239
<a href="#">OTH</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-1</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-2</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-3</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-4</a>		241
<a href="#">OTYP-5</a>		241
<a href="#">OTHSTPER</a>		241
<a href="#">OTHSTYP1</a>		241
<a href="#">OTHSTYP2</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP3</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP4</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP5</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP6</a>		242
<a href="#">HEA</a>		242
<a href="#">I-HI</a>		242
<a href="#">I-DEPHI</a>		243
<a href="#">I-PAID</a>		243
<a href="#">I-HIOUT</a>		243
<a href="#">I-PRIV</a>		243
<a href="#">I-DEPRIV</a>		244
<a href="#">I-POUT</a>		244
<a href="#">I-OUT</a>		244
<a href="#">I-CARE</a>		244
<a href="#">I-CAID</a>		245
<a href="#">I-MON</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OTH</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OTYP</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OSTPER</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OSTYP</a>		246
<a href="#">I-HEA</a>		246
<a href="#">SSI-VAL</a>		246
<a href="#">WS-VAL</a>		246
<a href="#">SE-VAL</a>		247
<a href="#">IHSFLG</a>		247
<a href="#">TSURVAL1</a>		247
<a href="#">TSURVAL2</a>		247
<a href="#">TDISVAL1</a>		248
<a href="#">TDISVAL2</a>		248
<a href="#">TRETVAL1</a>		248

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">TRETVAL2</a>		248
<a href="#">TINT-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TDIV-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TRNT-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TED-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TCSP-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TALM-VAL</a>		250
<a href="#">TFIN-VAL</a>		250
<a href="#">NXTRES</a>		250
<a href="#">I-NXTRES</a>		251

**VG15**

**Edited adult control card items**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A-LINENO</a>		133
<a href="#">A-PARENT</a>		133
<a href="#">A-EXPRRP</a>		133
<a href="#">A-AGE</a>		134
<a href="#">A-MARITL</a>		134
<a href="#">A-SPOUSE</a>		134
<a href="#">A-SEX</a>		135
<a href="#">A-VET</a>		135
<a href="#">A-HGA</a>		135
<a href="#">A-RACE</a>		136

**VG16**

**Person recodes**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">P-STAT</a>		136
<a href="#">A-REORGN</a>		137
<a href="#">A-FAMNUM</a>		137
<a href="#">A-FAMTYP</a>		137
<a href="#">A-FAMREL</a>		138
<a href="#">A-PFREL</a>		138
<a href="#">HHDREL</a>		138
<a href="#">FAMREL</a>		139
<a href="#">HHDFMX</a>		139
<a href="#">PARENT</a>		140
<a href="#">AGE1</a>		140
<a href="#">PHF-SEQ</a>		141
<a href="#">PF-SEQ</a>		141

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">PRNT-PTR</a>		141

**VG17 Basic CPS weights**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A-FNLWGT</a>		142
<a href="#">A-ERNLWT</a>		142

**VG18 March supplement person weights**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">MARSUPWT</a>		142

**VG19 Edited labor force items**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A-HRS1</a>		142
<a href="#">A-USLFT</a>		142
<a href="#">A-WHYABS</a>		143
<a href="#">A-PAYABS</a>		143
<a href="#">A-WKSLK</a>		143
<a href="#">A-WHENLJ</a>		144
<a href="#">A-IND</a>		144
<a href="#">A-OCC</a>		144
<a href="#">A-CLSWKR</a>		144
<a href="#">PPPOSOLD</a>		145
<a href="#">A-NLFLJ</a>		145
<a href="#">A-WANTJB</a>		145

**VG20 Edited earnings items**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A-USLHRS</a>		146
<a href="#">A-HRLYWK</a>		146
<a href="#">A-HRSPAY</a>		146
<a href="#">A-GRSWK</a>		146
<a href="#">A-UNMEM</a>		147
<a href="#">A-UNCOV</a>		147
<a href="#">A-ENRLW</a>		147
<a href="#">A-HSCOL</a>		148
<a href="#">A-FTPT</a>		148

**VG21**

**Labor force person recodes**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A-LFSR</a>		148
<a href="#">A-UNTYPE</a>		148
<a href="#">A-WKSTAT</a>		149
<a href="#">A-EXPLF</a>		149
<a href="#">A-WKSCH</a>		149
<a href="#">A-CIVLF</a>		150
<a href="#">A-FTLF</a>		150
<a href="#">A-MJIND</a>		150
<a href="#">A-DTIND</a>		151
<a href="#">A-MJOCC</a>		151
<a href="#">A-DTOCC</a>		152
<a href="#">PRERELG</a>		152
<a href="#">A-RCOW</a>		152

**VG22A**

**Edited work experience items - all persons 15+ years**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">WORKYN</a>		153
<a href="#">WTEMP</a>		153
<a href="#">NWLOOK</a>		153
<a href="#">NWLKWK</a>		154
<a href="#">RSNNOTW</a>		154
<a href="#">WKSWORK</a>		154
<a href="#">WKCHECK</a>		155
<a href="#">LOSEWKS</a>		155
<a href="#">LKNONE</a>		155
<a href="#">LKWEEKS</a>		155
<a href="#">LKSTRCH</a>		156
<a href="#">PYRSN</a>		156
<a href="#">PHMEMPRS</a>		156
<a href="#">HRSWK</a>		157
<a href="#">HRCHECK</a>		157
<a href="#">PTYN</a>		157
<a href="#">PTWEEKS</a>		158
<a href="#">PTRSN</a>		158
<a href="#">LJCW</a>		158
<a href="#">INDUSTRY</a>		159
<a href="#">OCCUP</a>		159

**VG22B**

**Work experience recodes**

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">WEXP</a>		159
<a href="#">WEWKRS</a>		160
<a href="#">WELKNW</a>		160
<a href="#">WEUEMP</a>		161
<a href="#">EARNER</a>		161
<a href="#">CLWK</a>		161
<a href="#">WECLW</a>		162
<a href="#">POCCU2</a>		162
<a href="#">WEMOCG</a>		164
<a href="#">WEIND</a>		164
<a href="#">WEMIND</a>		166

**VG22C**

**Edited migration items - persons 1+ years**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">MIGPLAC</a>		167
<a href="#">MIGSAME</a>		167
<a href="#">MIG-REG</a>		167
<a href="#">MIG-ST</a>		167
<a href="#">PLACDSCP</a>		169
<a href="#">GEDIV</a>		169
<a href="#">MIG-DIV</a>		170
<a href="#">MIG-MTR1</a>		170
<a href="#">MIG-MTR3</a>		171
<a href="#">MIG-MTR4</a>		171

**VG22D**

**Edited and allocated income fields - persons 15+ years**

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG2</a>	Household income reciprocity and values	15
<a href="#">VG22</a>	The following items are from the March Supplement 665 Questionnaire	30
<a href="#">VG22D</a>	Edited and allocated income fields - persons 15+ years	62
<a href="#">VG22D1</a>	Source of income - earnings - items 48a through 49b - persons 15+ years	63
<a href="#">VG22D2</a>	Source of income - unemployment compensation	63
<a href="#">VG22D3</a>	Source of income - worker's compensation	63
<a href="#">VG22D4</a>	Source of income - social security income	64
<a href="#">VG22D5</a>	Source of income - supplemental security income	64
<a href="#">VG22D6</a>	Source of income - public assistance or welfare	64
<a href="#">VG22D7</a>	Source of income - Veterans' Administration benefits	64
<a href="#">VG22D8</a>	Source of income - survivor's income	65

- Study -

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG22D9</a>	Source of income - disability income	65
<a href="#">VG22D10</a>	Source of income - retirement income	65
<a href="#">VG22D11</a>	Source of income - interest income	65
<a href="#">VG22D12</a>	Source of income - dividends income	66
<a href="#">VG22D13</a>	Source of income - rent income	66
<a href="#">VG22D14</a>	Source of income - education assistance	66
<a href="#">VG22D15</a>	Source of income - child support	66
<a href="#">VG22D16</a>	Source of income - alimony	66
<a href="#">VG22D17</a>	Source of income - financial assistance	66
<a href="#">VG22D18</a>	Source of income - other income	66

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">NOEMP</a>		171

**VG22D1 Source of income - earnings - items 48a through 49b - persons 15+ years**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">ERN-YN</a>		172
<a href="#">ERN-VAL</a>		172
<a href="#">ERN-SRCE</a>		172
<a href="#">ERN-OTR</a>		173
<a href="#">WAGEOTR</a>		173
<a href="#">WSAL-YN</a>		173
<a href="#">WSAL-VAL</a>		173
<a href="#">SEOTR</a>		174
<a href="#">SEMP-YN</a>		174
<a href="#">SEMP-VAL</a>		174
<a href="#">FRMOTR</a>		175
<a href="#">FRM-VAL</a>		175
<a href="#">FRSE-YN</a>		175
<a href="#">FRSE-VAL</a>		176

**VG22D2 Source of income - unemployment compensation**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">UC-YN</a>		176
<a href="#">SUBUC</a>		176
<a href="#">STRKUC</a>		176
<a href="#">UC-VAL</a>		177

**VG22D3 Source of income - worker's compensation**

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">WC-YN</a>		177
<a href="#">WC-TYPE</a>		177
<a href="#">WC-VAL</a>		178

**VG22D4 Source of income - social security income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">SS-YN</a>		178
<a href="#">SS-VAL</a>		178

**VG22D5 Source of income - supplemental security income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">SSI-YN</a>		178

**VG22D6 Source of income - public assistance or welfare**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">PAW-YN</a>		179
<a href="#">PAW-TYP</a>		179
<a href="#">PAW-MON</a>		179
<a href="#">PAW-VAL</a>		180

**VG22D7 Source of income - Veterans' Administration benefits**

<i>Variable Groups within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>ID</i>	<i>Variable Group Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VG2</a>	Household income recipiency and values	15
<a href="#">VG22</a>	The following items are from the March Supplement 665 Questionnaire	30
<a href="#">VG22D</a>	Edited and allocated income fields - persons 15+ years	62
<a href="#">VG22D7</a>	Source of income - Veterans' Administration benefits	64
<a href="#">VG22D7A</a>	VET-TYP1 through VET-TYP5 - What type of veterans payments did ... receive?	64

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VET-YN</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-QVA</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-VAL</a>		182

**VG22D7A VET-TYP1 through VET-TYP5 - What type of veterans payments did ... receive?**



- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">VET-TYP1</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-TYP2</a>		180
<a href="#">VET-TYP3</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-TYP4</a>		181
<a href="#">VET-TYP5</a>		181

**VG22D8 Source of income - survivor's income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">SUR-YN</a>		182
<a href="#">SUR-SC1</a>		182
<a href="#">SUR-SC2</a>		183
<a href="#">SUR-VAL1</a>		183
<a href="#">SUR-VAL2</a>		183
<a href="#">SRVS-VAL</a>		184

**VG22D9 Source of income - disability income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">DIS-HP</a>		184
<a href="#">DIS-CS</a>		184
<a href="#">DIS-YN</a>		184
<a href="#">DIS-SC1</a>		185
<a href="#">DIS-SC2</a>		185
<a href="#">DIS-VAL1</a>		185
<a href="#">DIS-VAL2</a>		186
<a href="#">DSAB-VAL</a>		186

**VG22D10 Source of income - retirement income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">RET-YN</a>		186
<a href="#">RET-SC1</a>		186
<a href="#">RET-SC2</a>		187
<a href="#">RET-VAL1</a>		187
<a href="#">RET-VAL2</a>		187
<a href="#">RTM-VAL</a>		188

**VG22D11 Source of income - interest income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">INT-YN</a>		188

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">INT-VAL</a>		188

**VG22D12 Source of income - dividends income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">DIV-YN</a>		188
<a href="#">DIV-NON</a>		189
<a href="#">DIV-VAL</a>		189

**VG22D13 Source of income - rent income**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">RNT-YN</a>		189
<a href="#">RNT-VAL</a>		190

**VG22D14 Source of income - education assistance**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">ED-YN</a>		190
<a href="#">OED-TYP1</a>		190
<a href="#">OED-TYP2</a>		190
<a href="#">OED-TYP3</a>		191
<a href="#">ED-VAL</a>		191

**VG22D15 Source of income - child support**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">CSP-YN</a>		191
<a href="#">CSP-VAL</a>		191

**VG22D16 Source of income - alimony**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">ALM-YN</a>		192
<a href="#">ALM-VAL</a>		192

**VG22D17 Source of income - financial assistance**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FIN-YN</a>		192
<a href="#">FIN-VAL</a>		193

**VG22D18 Source of income - other income**

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">OI-OFF</a>		193
<a href="#">OI-YN</a>		194
<a href="#">OI-VAL</a>		194

**VG22E Summary income values by type**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">PTOTVAL</a>		194
<a href="#">PEARNVAL</a>		194
<a href="#">POTHVAL</a>		195
<a href="#">FL-665</a>		195

**VG22F Person recodes**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">PTOT-R</a>		195
<a href="#">PERLIS</a>		196

**VG22G Edited noncash benefit items - all persons**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">MCARE</a>		197
<a href="#">MCAID</a>		197
<a href="#">CHAMP</a>		197
<a href="#">HI-YN</a>		197
<a href="#">HIOWN</a>		198
<a href="#">HIEMP</a>		198
<a href="#">HIPAID</a>		198
<a href="#">WRK-CK</a>		199
<a href="#">PENPLAN</a>		199
<a href="#">PENINCL</a>		199
<a href="#">COV-GH</a>		200
<a href="#">COV-HI</a>		200
<a href="#">CH-MC</a>		200
<a href="#">CH-HI</a>		200

**VG23 Allocation flags for basic CPS edited and allocated items**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A.RRP</a>		201
<a href="#">A.PARENT</a>		201
<a href="#">A.AGE</a>		201

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">A.MARITL</a>		201
<a href="#">A.SPOUSE</a>		202
<a href="#">A.SEX</a>		202
<a href="#">A.VET</a>		202
<a href="#">A.HGA</a>		202
<a href="#">A.RACE</a>		203
<a href="#">A.ORIGIN</a>		203
<a href="#">A.LFSR</a>		203
<a href="#">A.HRS</a>		203
<a href="#">A.WHYABS</a>		203
<a href="#">A.PAYABS</a>		204
<a href="#">A.IND</a>		204
<a href="#">A.OCC</a>		204
<a href="#">A.CLSWKR</a>		204
<a href="#">A.NLFLJ</a>		204
<a href="#">A.USLHRS</a>		205
<a href="#">A.HRLYWK</a>		205
<a href="#">A.UNMEM</a>		205
<a href="#">A.UNCOV</a>		205
<a href="#">A.ENRLW</a>		205
<a href="#">A.HSCOL</a>		206
<a href="#">A.FTPT</a>		206

**VG24**

**Allocation flags for March supplement - edited and allocated items**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">I-ERNYN</a>		206
<a href="#">I-ERNVAL</a>		206
<a href="#">I-WSYN</a>		206
<a href="#">I-WSVAL</a>		206
<a href="#">I-SEYN</a>		207
<a href="#">I-SEVAL</a>		207
<a href="#">I-FRMYN</a>		207
<a href="#">I-FRMVAL</a>		207
<a href="#">I-UCYN</a>		207
<a href="#">I-UCVAL</a>		208
<a href="#">I-WCYN</a>		208
<a href="#">I-WCTYP</a>		208
<a href="#">I-WCVAL</a>		208
<a href="#">I-SSYN</a>		208
<a href="#">I-SSVAL</a>		209

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">I-SSIYN</a>		209
<a href="#">I-SSIVAL</a>		209
<a href="#">I-PAWYN</a>		209
<a href="#">I-PAWTYP</a>		209
<a href="#">I-PAWVAL</a>		210
<a href="#">I-PAWMO</a>		210
<a href="#">I-VETYN</a>		210
<a href="#">I-VETTYP</a>		210
<a href="#">I-VETVAL</a>		210
<a href="#">I-VETQVA</a>		210
<a href="#">I-SURYN</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURSC1</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURSC2</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURVL1</a>		211
<a href="#">I-SURVL2</a>		211
<a href="#">I-DISSC1</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISSC2</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISHP</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISCS</a>		212
<a href="#">I-DISYN</a>		212
<a href="#">TOI-VAL</a>		213
<a href="#">I-DISVL1</a>		213
<a href="#">I-DISVL2</a>		213
<a href="#">I-RETYN</a>		213
<a href="#">I-RETSC1</a>		213
<a href="#">I-RETSC2</a>		214
<a href="#">I-RETVL1</a>		214
<a href="#">I-RETVL2</a>		214
<a href="#">I-INTYN</a>		214
<a href="#">I-INTVAL</a>		214
<a href="#">I-DIVYN</a>		214
<a href="#">I-DIVVAL</a>		215
<a href="#">I-RNTYN</a>		215
<a href="#">I-RNTVAL</a>		215
<a href="#">I-EDYN</a>		215
<a href="#">I-EDTYP1</a>		215
<a href="#">I-EDTYP2</a>		216
<a href="#">I-OEDVAL</a>		216
<a href="#">I-CSPYN</a>		216
<a href="#">I-CSPVAL</a>		216
<a href="#">I-ALMYN</a>		216

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">I-ALMVAL</a>		217
<a href="#">I-FINYN</a>		217
<a href="#">I-FINVAL</a>		217
<a href="#">I-OIVAL</a>		217
<a href="#">I-NWLOOK</a>		217
<a href="#">I-NWLKWK</a>		218
<a href="#">I-RSNNOT</a>		218
<a href="#">I-LOSEWK</a>		218
<a href="#">I-LKWEEK</a>		218
<a href="#">I-LKSTR</a>		218
<a href="#">I-PYRSN</a>		218
<a href="#">I-PHMEMP</a>		219
<a href="#">I-HRSWK</a>		219
<a href="#">I-HRCHK</a>		219
<a href="#">I-PTYN</a>		219
<a href="#">I-PTWKS</a>		219
<a href="#">I-PTRSN</a>		220
<a href="#">I-LJCW</a>		220
<a href="#">I-INDUS</a>		220
<a href="#">I-OCCUP</a>		220
<a href="#">I-WORKYN</a>		220
<a href="#">I-WTEMP</a>		221
<a href="#">I-WKSWK</a>		221
<a href="#">I-WKCHK</a>		221
<a href="#">I-ERNSRC</a>		221
<a href="#">I-NOEMP</a>		221
<a href="#">I-PENPLA</a>		222
<a href="#">I-PENINC</a>		222
<a href="#">I-MIG1</a>		222
<a href="#">I-MIG2</a>		222
<a href="#">TCERNVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">TCWSVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">TCSEVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">TCFFMVAL</a>		223
<a href="#">A-WERNTE</a>		224
<a href="#">A-HERNTE</a>		224

**VG25**

**Person noncash benefit valuation fields**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">P-MVCARE</a>		224

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">P-MVCAID</a>		224
<a href="#">EMCONTRB</a>		225

**VG26 Person after tax fields**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FILESTAT</a>		225
<a href="#">DEP-STAT</a>		225

**VG27 Person index of tax filing unit head**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">FED-TAX</a>		225
<a href="#">EIT-CRED</a>		226
<a href="#">STATETAX</a>		226
<a href="#">FICA</a>		226
<a href="#">FED-RET</a>		226
<a href="#">AGI</a>		227
<a href="#">CAP-GAIN</a>		227
<a href="#">CAP-LOSS</a>		227
<a href="#">TAX-INC</a>		227
<a href="#">MARG-TAX</a>		227

**VG28 Uncollapsed labor force fields from the new CPS questionnaire (new in 1994)**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">PEMLR</a>		228
<a href="#">PRUNTYPE</a>		228
<a href="#">PRWKSTAT</a>		228
<a href="#">PRPTREA</a>		229
<a href="#">PRDISC</a>		230
<a href="#">PRCOW1</a>		230
<a href="#">PRPERTYP</a>		230
<a href="#">PEABSRSN</a>		231
<a href="#">PEIO1COW</a>		231
<a href="#">PRNLFSCH</a>		232
<a href="#">PENATVTY</a>		232
<a href="#">PEMNTVTY</a>		232
<a href="#">PEFNTVTY</a>		232
<a href="#">PEINUSYR</a>		233
<a href="#">PRCITSHP</a>		233
<a href="#">PXNATVTY</a>		233

- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">PXMNTVTY</a>		234
<a href="#">PXFNTVTY</a>		234
<a href="#">PXINUSYR</a>		234
<a href="#">PERRP</a>		234
<a href="#">MIG-CNT</a>		235
<a href="#">I-MIG3</a>		235

**VG29**

**New health insurance variables (begin 1996)**

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">HI</a>		236
<a href="#">HITYP</a>		236
<a href="#">DEPHI</a>		236
<a href="#">HILIN1</a>		236
<a href="#">PAID</a>		237
<a href="#">HIOUT</a>		237
<a href="#">PRIV</a>		237
<a href="#">PRITYP</a>		237
<a href="#">DEPRIV</a>		238
<a href="#">PILIN1</a>		238
<a href="#">PILIN2</a>		238
<a href="#">POUT</a>		238
<a href="#">OUT</a>		239
<a href="#">CARE</a>		239
<a href="#">CAID</a>		239
<a href="#">MON</a>		239
<a href="#">OTH</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-1</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-2</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-3</a>		240
<a href="#">OTYP-4</a>		241
<a href="#">OTYP-5</a>		241
<a href="#">OTHSTPER</a>		241
<a href="#">OTHSTYP1</a>		241
<a href="#">OTHSTYP2</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP3</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP4</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP5</a>		242
<a href="#">OTHSTYP6</a>		242
<a href="#">HEA</a>		242

**VG30**

**Imputation flags for new health insurance items**



- Study -

<i>Variables within this Variable Group</i>		
<i>Variable</i>	<i>Variable Label</i>	<i>Page</i>
<a href="#">I-HI</a>		242
<a href="#">I-DEPHI</a>		243
<a href="#">I-PAID</a>		243
<a href="#">I-HIOUT</a>		243
<a href="#">I-PRIV</a>		243
<a href="#">I-DEPRIV</a>		244
<a href="#">I-POUT</a>		244
<a href="#">I-OUT</a>		244
<a href="#">I-CARE</a>		244
<a href="#">I-CAID</a>		245
<a href="#">I-MON</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OTH</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OTYP</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OSTPER</a>		245
<a href="#">I-OSTYP</a>		246
<a href="#">I-HEA</a>		246
<a href="#">SSI-VAL</a>		246
<a href="#">WS-VAL</a>		246
<a href="#">SE-VAL</a>		247
<a href="#">IHSFLG</a>		247
<a href="#">TSURVAL1</a>		247
<a href="#">TSURVAL2</a>		247
<a href="#">TDISVAL1</a>		248
<a href="#">TDISVAL2</a>		248
<a href="#">TRETVAL1</a>		248
<a href="#">TRETVAL2</a>		248
<a href="#">TINT-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TDIV-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TRNT-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TED-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TCSP-VAL</a>		249
<a href="#">TALM-VAL</a>		250
<a href="#">TFIN-VAL</a>		250
<a href="#">NXTRES</a>		250
<a href="#">I-NXTRES</a>		251

**HRECORD**

Location: 1-1 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 1  
 Universe: all households

- Study -

Text: Household record

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Household record

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**H-SEQ**

Location: 2-6 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 99999

Universe: all households

Text: Household sequence number

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1-99999	HOUSEHOLD SEQUENCE NUMBER

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HHPOS**

Location: 7-8 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00

Text: Trailer portion of unique household ID [p. 74](#)

Notes: Same function in family record is field FFPOS (01-39); same function in person record is PPPOS (41-79)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Household record

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HUNITS**

Location: 9-9 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 5

Universe: H-HTYPE=1

Text: Item 78 - How many units in the structure

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	1 unit
2	2 units
3	3-4 units
4	5-9 units
5	10+ units

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**H-FAMINC**

Location: 10-11 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 13

- Study -

Range of Missing Values (M): 19  
 Universe: all households  
 Text: family income [p. 75](#)  
 Notes: If a nonfamily household, income includes only that of householder

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Less than 5,000 or NIU
1	\$5,000 to \$7,499
2	\$7,500 to \$9,999
3	\$10,000 to \$12,499
4	\$12,500 to \$14,999
5	\$15,000 to \$19,999
6	\$20,000 to \$24,999
7	\$25,000 to \$29,999
8	\$30,000 to \$34,999
9	\$35,000 to \$39,999
10	\$40,000 to \$49,999
11	\$50,000 to \$59,999
12	\$60,000 to \$74,999
13	\$75,000 and over
19 (M)	No response

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**H-RESPNM**

Location: 12-13 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 99  
 Text: Line number of household respondent

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Blank or impossible
1-99	Line number

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**H-YEAR**

Location: 14-17 (width: 4; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2999  
 Universe: All households  
 Text: Year of survey

<i>Value</i>	<i>Unweighted Frequency</i>	<i>%</i>
1999-2999	-	-

**H-HHTYPE**

- Study -

Location: 20-20 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 3  
Universe: All  
Text: Type of household

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Interview
2	Type A non-interview
3	Type B/C non-interview

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**H-NUMPER**

Location: 21-22 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 39  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1  
Text: Number of persons in household

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Noninterview household
01-39	Number of persons in HHL D

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HNUMFAM**

Location: 23-24 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 39  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1  
Text: Number of families in household

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Noninterview household
01-39	Number of families in HHL D

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**H-TYPE**

Location: 25-25 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1  
Text: Household type

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Non-interview household
1	Husband/wife primary family (neither husband or wife in Armed Forces)
2	Husband/wife primary family (husband and/or wife in Armed Forces)

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
3	Unmarried civilian male, primary family householder
4	Unmarried civilian female, primary family householder
5	Primary family household - reference person in Armed Forces and unmarried
6	Civilian male nonfamily householder
7	Civilian female nonfamily householder
8	Nonfamily householder household - reference person in Armed Forces
9	Group quarters

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

### HMONTH

Location: 26-27 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 12

Universe: All households

Text: Month of survey

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
03	March

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

### H-MIS

Location: 29-29 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 8

Universe: All households

Text: Month in sample

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1-8	Month in sample

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

### H-HNUM

Location: 30-30 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 8

Universe: All households

Text: Household number

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Blank
1-8	Household number

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

### H-LIVQRT

Location: 31-32 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 12  
 Universe: All households  
 Text: Item 4 - Type of living quarters

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	House, apt., flat
02	HU in nontransient hotel, etc.
03	HU, perm, in trans. hotel, motel, etc.
04	HU in rooming house
05	Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
06	Mobile home or trailer with 1 or more perm rooms added
07	HU not specified above
08	Qtrs not hu in rooming or boarding house
09	Unit not perm in trans. hote, motel, etc.
10	Tent or trailer site
11	Student quarters in college dormitory
12	Other not HU

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**H-TYPEBC**

Location: 33-34 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 19  
 Universe: H-HHTYPE=3  
 Text: Item 15 - Type B/C

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe - interviewed households
01	Vacant - regular
02	Vacant - storage of HHLD furniture
03	Temp occ by persons with URE
04	Unfit to be demolished
05	Under construction, not ready
06	Converted to temp business or storage
07	Occ by AF members or persons under 15
08	Unocc tent or trailer site
09	Permit granted, construction not started
10	Other
11	Demolished
12	House or trailer moved
13	Outside segment
14	Converted to perm business or storage

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
15	Merged
16	Condemned
17	Built after April 1, 1980
18	Unused line of listing sheet
19	Other

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

#### H-TENURE

Location: 35-35 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3

Universe: H-HHTYPE=1

Text: Tenure

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Owned or being bought
2	Rent
3	No cash rent

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

#### H-TELHHD

Location: 36-36 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE=1

Text: Telephone in household

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe (non-interview)
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

#### H-TELAVL

Location: 37-37 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-TELHHD=2

Text: Telephone available

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**H-TELINT**

Location: 38-38 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-TELA VL=1  
Text: Telephone interview acceptable

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HG-REG**

Location: 39-39 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 4  
Universe: ALL HOUSEHOLDS  
Text: REGION

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Northeast
2	Midwest
3	South
4	West

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HG-ST60**

Location: 40-41 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 11 thru 95  
Universe: ALL HOUSEHOLDS  
Text: 1960 CENSUS STATE CODE (FIRST DIGIT=GEOG. DIVISION CODE)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
11	MAINE
12	NEW HAMPSHIRE
13	VERMONT
14	MASSACHUSETTS
15	RHODE ISLAND
16	CONNECTICUT
21	NEW YORK
22	NEW JERSEY
23	PENNSYLVANIA



- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
31	OHIO
32	INDIANA
33	ILLINOIS
34	MICHIGAN
35	WISCONSIN
41	MINNESOTA
42	IOWA
43	MISSOURI
44	NORTH DAKOTA
45	SOUTH DAKOTA
46	NEBRASKA
47	KANSAS
51	DELAWARE
52	MARYLAND
53	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
54	VIRGINIA
55	WEST VIRGINIA
56	NORTH CAROLINA
57	SOUTH CAROLINA
58	GEORGIA
59	FLORIDA
61	KENTUCKY
62	TENNESSEE
63	ALABAMA
64	MISSISSIPPI
71	ARKANSAS
72	LOUISIANA
73	OKLAHOMA
74	TEXAS
81	MONTANA
82	IDAHO
83	WYOMING
84	COLORADO
85	NEW MEXICO
86	ARIZONA
87	UTAH
88	NEVADA
91	WASHINGTON
92	OREGON
93	CALIFORNIA
94	ALASKA

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
95	HAWAII

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HG-MSAC**

Location: 44-47 (width: 4; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9360

Text: MSA OR PMSA FIPS CODE

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT MSA/PMSA OR NOT IDENTIFIED
60-9360	MSA/PMSA CODE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**GECO**

Location: 50-52 (width: 3; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 810

Universe: ALL HHLD'S IN SAMPLE

Text: FIPS COUNTY CODE

Notes: SEE APPENDIX E

Notes: THIS CODE MUST BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH A STATE CODE (GESTFIPS OR GESTCEN) IN ORDER TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A COUNTY

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IDENTIFIED
1-810	SPECIFIC COUNTY CODE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HG-CMSA**

Location: 53-54 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 97

Text: SPECIFIC CMSA CODE

Notes: SEE APPENDIX E

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN
7	MIN VALUE
97	MAX VALUE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HMSSZ**

Location: 55-55 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 7

- Study -

Universe: ALL HHLD'S IN SAMPLE

Text: CMSA/MSA SIZE

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN
2	100,000-249,999
3	250,000-499,999
4	500,000-999,999
5	1,000,000-2,499,999
6	2,500,000-4,999,999
7	5,000,000+

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HPMSASZ**

Location: 56-56 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 7

Universe: ALL HHLD'S IN SAMPLE

Text: MSA/PMSA SIZE

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN
2	100,000-249,999
3	250,000-499,999
4	500,000-999,999
5	1,000,000-2,499,999
6	2,500,000-4,999,999
7	5,000,000+

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HMSA-R**

Location: 57-57 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 3

Universe: ALL

Text: MODIFIED METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA STATUS CODE MSA RESIDENCE

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	MSA
2	NON MSA
3	NOT IDENTIFIABLE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HCCC-R**

Location: 58-58 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 4  
Universe: ALL  
Text: CENTRAL CITY METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA STATUS CODE RESIDENCE

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	CENTRAL CITY
2	BALANCE OF MSA
3	NON MSA
4	NOT IDENTIFIABLE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HUNDER15**

Location: 60-61 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 39  
Universe: ITEM 79=1  
Text: NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD UNDER AGE 15

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE
1-39	NUMBER PERSONS UNDER 15

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HCMCARE**

Location: 62-62 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: HUNDER15=1+  
Text: ITEM 80 - DURING 19.. HOW MANY OF THE CHILDREN IN THIS HOUSEHOLD COVERED BY MEDICARE?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	ALL OR SOME
2	NONE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HCMCENO**

Location: 63-63 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9  
Universe: HCMCARE=2  
Text: ITEM 80 -NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD COVERED BY MEDICARE [p. 84](#)  
Notes: IF MORE THAN 9 CHILDREN/PERSONS PRESENT, A VALUE OF 9 DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN "ALL".

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	1 CHILD
9	9 OR MORE CHILDREN

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

### HCHI

Location: 64-64 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: HUNDER15=1+

Text: ITEM 81 - DURING 19.. HOW MANY OF THE CHILDREN IN THIS HOUSEHOLD WERE COVERED BY OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	ALL OR SOME
2	NONE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

### HCHINO

Location: 65-65 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9

Universe: HCHI=1

Text: ITEM 81 - NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD COVERED BY OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE [p. 85](#)

Notes: IF MORE THAN 9 CHILDREN/PERSONS PRESENT, A VALUE OF 9 DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN "ALL".

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE - HCHI=2
1	1 CHILD
9	9 OR MORE CHILDREN

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

### HCHINRH

Location: 66-66 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: HCHI=1

Text: ITEM 81A - DURING 19.. HOW MANY OF THE CHILDREN IN THIS HOUSEHOLD COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE WERE COVERED BY SOMEONE NOT LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	ALL OR SOME
2	NONE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HCHINNO**

Location: 67-67 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9  
 Universe: HCHINRH=1  
 Text: ITEM 81A - DURING 19.. HOW MANY OF THE CHILDREN IN THIS HOUSEHOLD COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE WERE COVERED BY SOMEONE NOT LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD? [p. 86](#)  
 Notes: IF MORE THAN 9 CHILDREN/PERSONS PRESENT, A VALUE OF 9 DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN "ALL."

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE - HCHINRH=2
1	1 CHILD
9	9 OR MORE CHILDREN

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HH5TO18**

Location: 68-69 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 39  
 Text: ITEM 82 - NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD AGE 5 TO 18 EXCLUDING FAMILY HEADS AND SPOUSES

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE
1-39	NUMBER PERSONS 5 TO 18

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HHOTLUN**

Location: 70-70 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
 Universe: HH5TO18=1+  
 Text: ITEM 83 - DURING 19.. HOW MANY OF THE CHILDREN IN THIS HOUSEHOLD USUALLY ATE A COMPLETE HOT LUNCH OFFERED AT SCHOOL?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	ALL OR SOME
2	NONE

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HHOTNO**

Location: 71-71 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9

Universe: HHOTLUN=1

Text: ITEM 83 - NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD WHO USUALLY ATE HOT LUNCH [p. 87](#)

Notes: IF MORE THAN 9 CHILDREN/PERSONS PRESENT, A VALUE OF 9 DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN "ALL."

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	1 CHILD
9	9 OR MORE CHILDREN

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HFLUNCH**

Location: 72-72 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: HHOTLUN=1

Text: ITEM 86 - DURING 19.. HOW MANY OF THE CHILDREN IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVED FREE OR REDUCED PRICE LUNCHES BECAUSE THEY QUALIFIED FOR THE FEDERAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	SOME OR ALL
2	NONE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HFLUNNO**

Location: 73-73 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9

Universe: HFLUNCH=1

Text: ITEM 86 - NUMBER RECEIVING FREE LUNCH [p. 87](#)

Notes: IF MORE THAN 9 CHILDREN/PERSONS PRESENT, A VALUE OF 9 DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN "ALL."

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	1
9	9 OR MORE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**HPUBLIC**

Location: 74-74 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: HTENURE=2

Text: ITEM 88 - IS THIS A PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT, THAT IS OWNED BY A LOCAL HOUSING AUTHORITY OR OTHER PUBLIC AGENCY?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HLORENT**

Location: 75-75 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: HPUBLIC=2

Text: ITEM 89 - ARE YOU PAYING LOWER RENT BECAUSE THE FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT IS PAYING PART OF THE COST?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HFOODSP**

Location: 76-76 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE=1

Text: ITEM 90 - DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD GET FOOD STAMPS AT ANY TIME IN 19.. ?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HFOODNO**

Location: 77-77 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9

Universe: HFOODSP=1

Text: ITEM 91 - NUMBER OF CHILDREN COVERED BY FOOD STAMPS [p. 89](#)



- Study -

Notes:

IF MORE THAN 9 CHILDREN/PERSONS PRESENT, A VALUE OF 9 DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN "ALL."

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	1
9	9 OR MORE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HFOODMO**

Location: (width: unable to calculate width; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 12

Universe: HFOODSP=1

Text: ITEM 92 - NUMBER MONTHS COVERED BY FOOD STAMPS

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	1 MONTH
12	12 MONTHS

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HFDVAL**

Location: 81-84 (width: 4; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9999

Universe: HFOODSP=1

Text: ITEM 93 - WHAT WAS THE VALUE OF ALL FOOD STAMPS RECEIVED DURING 19.. ?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1-9999	FOOD STAMPS VALUE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HENGAST**

Location: 85-85 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE=1

Text: ITEM 94 - SINCE OCTOBER 1, 19.. , HAS THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVED ENERGY ASSISTANCE FROM THE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**HENGVAL**

Location: 86-89 (width: 4; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9999  
Universe: HENGAST=1  
Text: ITEM 95 - ALTOGETHER, HOW MUCH ENERGY ASSISTANCE HAS BEEN RECEIVED SINCE OCTOBER 1, 19.. ?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1-9999	ENERGY ASSISTANCE

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HINC-WS**

Location: 90-90 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1  
Text: WAGE AND SALARY

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HWSVAL**

Location: 91-97 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3899961  
Universe: HINC-WS=1  
Text: HHLD INCOME - WAGES AND SALARIES

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
	DOLLAR AMOUNT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HINC-SE**

Location: 98-98 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1  
Text: OWN BUSINESS SELF-EMPLOYMENT

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HSEVAL**

Location: 99-105 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 3899961  
Universe: HINC-SE=1  
Text: HHLD INCOME -SELF-EMPLOYMENT INCOME

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
NEG AMT	INCOME (LOSS)
POS AMT	INCOME

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HINC-FR**

Location: 106-106 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1  
Text: FARM SELF-EMPLOYMENT

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HFRVAL**

Location: 107-113 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 3899961  
Universe: HINC-FR=1  
Text: HHLD INCOME -FARM INCOME

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
NEG AMT	INCOME (LOSS)

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
POS AMT	INCOME

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HINC-UC**

Location: 114-114 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1  
Text: UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION BENEFITS

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HUCVAL**

Location: 115-121 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3899961  
Universe: HINC-UC=1  
Text: HHLD INCOME - UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
	DOLLAR AMOUNT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HINC-WC**

Location: 122-122 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1  
Text: WORKER'S COMPENSATION

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HWCVAL**

Location: 123-129 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3899961  
Universe: HINC-WC=1  
Text: HHLD INCOME - WORKER'S COMPENSATION

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
	DOLLAR AMOUNT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HSS-YN**

Location: 130-130 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1  
Text: SOCIAL SECURITY PAYMENTS

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HSSVAL**

Location: 131-137 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1169961  
Universe: HSS-YN=1  
Text: HHLD INCOME - SOCIAL SECURITY

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
	DOLLAR AMOUNT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HSSI-YN**

Location: 138-138 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1

- Study -

Text: SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY BENEFITS

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HSSIIVAL**

Location: 139-144 (width: 6; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 389961

Universe: HSSI-YN=1

Text: HHLD INCOME - SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE
	DOLLAR AMOUNT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HPAW-YN**

Location: 145-145 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE=1

Text: PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HPAWVAL**

Location: 146-151 (width: 6; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 779961

Universe: HPAW-YN=1

Text: HHLD INCOME - PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INCOME

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
	DOLLAR AMOUNT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HVET-YN**

Location: 152-152 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE=1

Text: VETERANS' PAYMENTS

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HVETVAL**

Location: 153-159 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1169961

Universe: HVET-YN=1

Text: HHLD INCOME - VETERANS' PAYMENTS

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
	DOLLAR AMOUNT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HSUR-YN**

Location: 160-160 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE=1

Text: SURVIVOR BENEFITS

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HSURVAL**

Location: 161-167 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3899961  
Universe: HSUR-YN=1  
Text: HHLD INCOME - SURVIVOR INCOME

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
	DOLLAR AMOUNT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HDIS-YN**

Location: 168-168 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1  
Text: DISABILITY BENEFITS

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HDISVAL**

Location: 169-175 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3899961  
Universe: HDIS-YN=1  
Text: HHLD INCOME - DISABILITY INCOME

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
	DOLLAR AMOUNT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HRET-YN**

Location: 176-176 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-HHTYPE=1



- Study -

Text: RETIREMENT PAYMENTS

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT IN UNIVERSE
1	YES
2	NO

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HRETVAL**

Location: 177-183 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3899961

Universe: HRET-YN=1

Text: HHLD INCOME - RETIREMENT INCOME

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NONE OR NOT IN UNIVERSE
	DOLLAR AMOUNT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HINT-YN**

Location: 184-184 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1

Text: interest payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**HINTVAL**

Location: 185-191 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: HINT-YN = 1

Text: HHLD income - Interest income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HDIV-YN**

Location: 192-192 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1

Text: Dividend payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HDIVVAL**

Location: 193-199 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: HDIV-YN = 1

Text: HHLD income - dividend income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HRNT-YN**

Location: 200-200 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1

Text: Rental payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HRNTVAL**

Location: 201-207 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 3899961

Universe: HRNT-YN = 1

Text: HHLD income - Rent income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
Negative	Dollar amount
Positive	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HED-YN**

Location: 208-208 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1

Text: Educational assistance benefits

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HEDVAL**

Location: 209-215 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: HED-YN = 1

Text: HHLD income - Education income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HCSP-YN**

Location: 216-216 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

- Study -

Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1

Text: Child support payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HCSPVAL**

Location: 217-223 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: HCSP-YN = 1

Text: HHLd income - child support

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HALM-YN**

Location: 224-224 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1

Text: Alimony payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HALMVAL**

Location: 225-231 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: HALM-YN = 1

Text: HHLd income - alimony

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**HFIN-YN**

Location: 232-232 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1

Text: Financial assistance payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**HFINVAL**

Location: 233-239 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: HFIN-YN = 1

Text: HHLD income - Financial assistance income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**HOI-YN**

Location: 240-240 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1

Text: Other income payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**HOIVAL**

Location: 241-247 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961  
Universe: HOI-YN = 1  
Text: HHLD income - Other income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HTOTVAL**

Location: 248-255 (width: 8; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 23399766  
Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1  
Text: Total household income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000000	None or not in universe
Neg. Amt.	Income (loss)
Pos. Amt.	Income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HEARNVAL**

Location: 256-263 (width: 8; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 11699883  
Universe: HINC-WS,HINC-SE or HINC-FR = 1  
Text: Total household earnings

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000000	None or not in universe
Neg. Amt.	Income (loss)
Pos. Amt.	Income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HOTHVAL**

Location: 264-271 (width: 8; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 11699883  
Text: All other types of income except HEARNVAL. Total other household income

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000000	None or not in universe
Neg. Amt.	Income (loss)
Pos. Amt.	Income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**HHINC**

Location:

272-273 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

00 thru 41

Universe:

H-HHTYPE = 1

Text:

total household income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	Under \$2,500
02	\$2,500 to \$4,999
03	\$5,000 to \$7,499
04	\$7,500 to \$9,999
05	\$10,000 to \$12,499
06	\$12,500 to \$14,999
07	\$15,000 to \$17,499
08	\$17,500 to \$19,999
09	\$20,000 to \$22,499
10	\$22,500 to \$24,999
11	\$25,000 to \$27,499
12	\$27,500 to \$29,999
13	\$30,000 to \$32,499
14	\$32,500 to \$34,999
15	\$35,000 to \$37,499
16	\$37,500 to \$39,999
17	\$40,000 to \$42,499
18	\$42,500 to \$44,999
19	\$45,000 to \$47,499
20	\$47,500 to \$49,999
21	\$50,000 to \$52,499
22	\$52,500 to \$54,999
23	\$55,000 to \$57,499
24	\$57,500 to \$59,999
25	\$60,000 to \$62,499
26	\$62,500 to \$64,999

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
27	\$65,000 to \$67,499
28	\$67,500 to \$69,999
29	\$70,000 to \$72,499
30	\$72,500 to \$74,999
31	\$75,000 to \$77,499
32	\$77,500 to \$79,999
33	\$80,000 to \$82,499
34	\$82,500 to \$84,999
35	\$85,000 to \$87,499
36	\$87,500 to \$89,999
37	\$90,000 to \$92,499
38	\$92,500 to \$94,999
39	\$95,000 to \$97,499
40	\$97,500 to \$99,999
41	\$100,000 and over

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: RECODE

**HMCARE**

Location:

274-274 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

0 thru 2

Universe:

H-HHTYPE = 1

Text:

Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicare

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HMCAID**

Location:

275-275 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

0 thru 2

Universe:

H-HHTYPE = 1

Text:

Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicaid

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.



- Study -

**HCHAMP**

Location: 276-276 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1  
Text: CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HHI-YN**

Location: 277-277 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1  
Text: Anyone in HHLD have health insurance

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HHSTATUS**

Location: 278-278 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
Universe: H-TYPE = 1:8  
Text: Household status

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe (group quarters)
1	Primary family
2	Nonfamily householder living alone
3	Nonfamily householder living with nonrelatives

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HUNDER18**

Location: 279-280 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 39  
Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1

- Study -

Text: Number of persons in HHLD under age 18

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	None
01-39	Number persons under 18

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HTOP5PCT**

Location: 281-281 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1

Text: Household income percentiles

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe (group quarters)
1	In top 5 percent
2	Not in top 5 percent

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**HPCTCUT**

Location: 282-283 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 20

Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1

Text: HHLD income percentiles - National rank

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe (group quarters)
01	Lowest 5 percent
02	Second 5 percent
20	Top 5 percent

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**INDCCODE**

Location: 285-285 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

Notes: Note: Whenever possible this code identifies specific central cities in an MSA/PMSA that have multiple central cities. This code must be used in combination with the MSA/PMSA FIPS code HG-MSAC in order to uniquely identify a specific city.

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NOT INDIVIDUALLY IDENTIFIED CENTRAL CITY
1-4	(see Appendix E)

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

#### HSUP-WGT

Location: 287-294 (width: 8; decimal: 2)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000000 thru 99999999  
Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1  
Text: Final weight (2 implied decimal places)

#### H.TENURE

Location: 295-295 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Value to blank
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

#### H.LIVQRT

Location: 297-297 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 7

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
4	Allocated
7	Blank to NA - no error

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

#### H.TELHHD

Location: 299-299 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Value to blank
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

#### H.TELAVL

Location: 300-300 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Value to blank
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**H.TELINT**

Location: 301-301 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Value to blank
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HHOTLU**

Location: 308-308 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HHOTNO**

Location: 309-309 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HFLUNC**

Location: 310-310 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HFLUNN**

Location: 311-311 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HPUBLI**

Location: 312-312 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HLOREN**

Location: 313-313 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HFOODS**

Location: 314-314 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HFDVAL**

Location: 315-315 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HFOODN**

Location: 316-316 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HFOODM**

Location: 317-317 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HENGAS**

Location: 318-318 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HENGVA**

Location: 319-319 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PROP-TAX**

Location: 332-336 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 99997

Text: Annual property taxes

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None
00001-99997	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HOUSRET**

Location: 337-341 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: -9999 thru 25000

Text: Return to home equity

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None
-9999 - 25000	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HRHTYPE**

Location: 342-343 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 10  
 Universe: H-HHTYPE = 1  
 Text: Household type  
 Notes: This is new in 1994

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Non-interview household
01	Husband/wife primary family (neither husband or wife in Armed Forces)
02	Husband/wife primary family (husband and/or wife in Armed Forces)
03	Unmarried civilian male primary family householder
04	Unmarried civilian female primary family householder
05	Primary family household - reference person in Armed Forces and unmarried
06	Civilian male nonfamily householder
07	Civilian female nonfamily householder
08	Nonfamily householder household - reference person in Armed Forces
09	Group quarters with actual families
10	Group quarters with secondary individuals only

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**H-IDNUM**

Location: 344-358 (width: 15; decimal: 0)  
 Universe: ALL  
 Text: Household identification number

**I-HUNITS**

Location: 359-359 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
 Text: Allocation flag for HUNITS

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FRECORD**

- Study -

Location: 1-1 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 2 thru 2  
Universe: All families

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
2	Family record

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FH-SEQ**

Location: 2-6 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00001 thru 99999  
Universe: All families  
Text: Household sequence number [p. 112](#)  
Notes: Matches H-SEQ for same household

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00001-99999	Household sequence number

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FFPOS**

Location: 7-8 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 39  
Universe: All families  
Text: Unique family identifier [p. 112](#).  
Notes: This field plus FH-SEQ results in a unique family number for the file. Same function in household record is field HHPOS (00). Same function in person record is PPPOS (41-79)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01-39	Index for family identifier

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FKIND**

Location: 9-9 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 3  
Universe: All families  
Text: Kind of family

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Husband-wife family
2	Male reference person
3	Female reference person

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FTYPE**



- Study -

Location: 10-10 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 5  
Universe: All families  
Text: Family type

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Primary family
2	Nonfamily householder
3	Related subfamily
4	Unrelated subfamily
5	Secondary individual

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FPERSONS**

Location: 11-12 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 39  
Universe: All families  
Text: Number of persons in family [p. 113](#)  
Notes: Primary families include related subfamily members

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01-39	Number of persons

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FHEADIDX**

Location: 13-14 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 39  
Universe: All families  
Text: Index to person record of family head

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01-39	Index (roster position) for reference person

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FWIFEIDX**

Location: 15-16 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 39  
Universe: F-KIND = 1  
Text: Index to person record of family wife

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	No wife
01-39	Index (roster position) for wife

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FHUSBIDX**

Location: 17-18 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 39  
Universe: F-KIND = 1  
Text: Index to person record of family husband

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	No husband
01-39	Index (roster position) for husband

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FSPOUIDX**

Location: 19-20 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 39  
Universe: F-KIND = 1  
Text: Index to person record of family spouse

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	No spouse
01-39	Index (roster position) for spouse

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FLASTIDX**

Location: 21-22 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 39  
Universe: All families  
Text: Index to person record of last member of family. [p. 114](#)  
Notes: All persons from FHEADIDX thru FLASTIDX are members of this family. (Primary family includes related subfamily members.)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01-39	Index (roster position) for last family member

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FMLASIDX**

Location: 23-24 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 39  
Universe: All families  
Text: Index to person record of last member of family. [p. 114](#)  
Notes: All persons from FHEADIDX thru FMLASIDX are members of this family. (Primary family excludes subfamily members.)

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01-39	Index (roster position) for last family member

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FOWNU6**

Location: 25-25 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 6  
Text: Own children in family under 6

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None, not in universe
1	1
2	2
6	6+

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FOWNU18**

Location: 27-27 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9  
Universe: All families  
Text: Number of own never married children under 18. [p. 115](#)  
Notes: Primary family includes own children in related subfamily even if the child is the head of the subfamily

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None, not in universe
1	1
9	9 or more

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FRELU6**

Location: 28-28 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 6  
Universe: All families  
Text: Related persons in family under 6

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None, not in universe
1	1
2	2
6	6+

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FRELU18**

- Study -

Location: 29-29 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9  
Universe: All families  
Text: Related persons in family under 18

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None, not in universe
1	1
2	2
9	9+

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FPCTCUT**

Location: 30-31 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 20  
Universe: All families  
Text: Income percentiles (primary families only)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	NIU (FTYPE=2+)
01	Lowest 5 percent
02	Second 5 percent
20	Top 5 percent

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FPOVCUT**

Location: 32-36 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 35000  
Text: Low income cutoff dollar amount.  
Notes: If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from primary family

**FAMLIS**

Location: 37-37 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 4  
Text: Ratio of family income to low-income level. [p. 116](#)  
Notes: If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from primary family

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Below low-income level
2	100 - 124 percent of the low-income level
3	125 - 149 percent of the low-income level
4	150 percent and above the low income level

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**POVLL**

Location: 38-39 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 14  
 Text: Ratio of family income to low-income level [p. 117](#)  
 Notes: If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from primary family

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	Under .50
02	.50 to .74
03	.75 to .99
04	1.00 to 1.24
05	1.25 to 1.49
06	1.50 to 1.74
07	1.75 to 1.99
08	2.00 to 2.49
09	2.50 to 2.99
10	3.00 to 3.49
11	3.50 to 3.99
12	4.00 to 4.49
13	4.50 to 4.99
14	5.00 and over

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FRSPOV**

Location: 40-41 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 14  
 Universe: F-TYPE = 3  
 Text: Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level [p. 117](#)  
 Notes: Care should be exercised when using this data as the related subfamilies are a part of the primary family and usually their poverty status comes from the primary family.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	Under .50
02	.50 to .74
03	.75 to .99
04	1.00 to 1.24
05	1.25 to 1.49
06	1.50 to 1.74
07	1.75 to 1.99
08	2.00 to 2.49
09	2.50 to 2.99

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
10	3.00 to 3.49
11	3.50 to 3.99
12	4.00 to 4.49
13	4.50 to 4.99
14	5.00 and over

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FRSPCT**

Location: 42-46 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 35000

Universe: F-TYPE = 3

Text: Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily. [p. 118](#)

Notes: Care should be exercised when using this data as the related subfamilies are a part of the primary family and usually their poverty status comes from the primary family.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000-35000	Not in related subfamilies

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-WS**

Location: 47-47 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

Text: Wage and salary

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FWSVAL**

Location: 48-54 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: FINC-WS = 1

Text: Family income - wages and salaries

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-SE**

Location: 55-55 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

- Study -

Universe: All families

Text: Own business self-employment

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FSEVAL**

Location: 56-62 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 3899961

Universe: FINC-SE = 1

Text: Family income - self employment income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
Neg. Amt.	Income (loss)
Pos. Amt.	Income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-FR**

Location: 63-63 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

Universe: All families

Text: Farm self-employment

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FFRVAL**

Location: 64-70 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 3899961

Universe: FINC-FR = 1

Text: Family income - Farm income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
Neg. Amt.	Income (loss)
Pos. Amt.	Income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-UC**

- Study -

Location: 71-71 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Unemployment compensation

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FUCVAL**

Location: 72-78 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961  
Universe: FINC-UC = 1  
Text: Family income - Unemployment compensation

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-WC**

Location: 79-79 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Worker's compensation

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FWCVAL**

Location: 80-86 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961  
Universe: FINC-WC = 1  
Text: Family income - Worker's compensation

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-SS**



- Study -

Location: 87-87 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Social Security Benefits

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FSSVAL**

Location: 88-94 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 1169961  
Universe: FINC-SS = 1  
Text: Family income - Social Security

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-SSI**

Location: 95-95 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Supplemental Security Benefits

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FSSIVAL**

Location: 96-101 (width: 6; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 000000 thru 389961  
Universe: FINC-SSI = 1  
Text: Family income - Supplemental Security Income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-PAW**

- Study -

Location: 102-102 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Public assistance or welfare benefits

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FPAWVAL**

Location: 103-108 (width: 6; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 000000 thru 779961  
Universe: FINC-PAW = 1  
Text: Family income - public assistance income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-VET**

Location: 109-109 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Veterans' Benefits

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FVETVAL**

Location: 110-116 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 1169961  
Universe: FINC-VET = 1  
Text: Family income - veteran payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-SUR**

- Study -

Location: 117-117 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Survivor's payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FSURVAL**

Location: 118-124 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961  
Universe: FINC-SUR = 1  
Text: Family income - Survivor income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-DIS**

Location: 125-125 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Disability payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FDISVAL**

Location: 126-132 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961  
Universe: FINC-DIS = 1  
Text: Family income - Disability income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-RET**

- Study -

Location: 133-133 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Retirement payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FRETVAL**

Location: 134-140 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961  
Universe: FINC-RET = 1  
Text: Family income - Retirement income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-INT**

Location: 141-141 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Interest payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINTVAL**

Location: 142-148 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961  
Universe: FINC-INT = 1  
Text: Family income - Interest income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-DIV**

- Study -

Location: 149-149 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Dividend payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FDIVVAL**

Location: 150-156 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961  
Universe: FINC-DIV = 1  
Text: Family income - Dividend income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-RNT**

Location: 157-157 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All families  
Text: Rental payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FRNTVAL**

Location: 158-164 (width: 7; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 3899961  
Universe: FINC-RNT = 1  
Text: Family income - Rental income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Negativ dollar amount
	Positive dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**FINC-ED**

Location: 165-165 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

Universe: All families

Text: Education benefits

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FEDVAL**

Location: 166-172 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: FINC-ED = 1

Text: Family income - Education income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-CSP**

Location: 173-173 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

Universe: All families

Text: Child support payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FCSPVAL**

Location: 174-180 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: FINC-CSP = 1

Text: Family income - Child support

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**FINC-ALM**

Location: 181-181 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

Universe: All families

Text: Alimony payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FALMVAL**

Location: 182-188 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: FINC-ALM = 1

Text: Family income - Alimony

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FINC-FIN**

Location: 189-189 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

Universe: All families

Text: Financial assistance payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FFINVAL**

Location: 190-196 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: FINC-FIN = 1

Text: Family income - Financial assistance income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**FINC-OI**

Location: 197-197 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

Universe: All families

Text: Other income payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FOIVAL**

Location: 198-204 (width: 7; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0000000 thru 3899961

Universe: FINC=OI = 1

Text: Family income - Other income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000000	None or not in universe
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FTOTVAL**

Location: 205-212 (width: 8; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 23399766

Universe: All families

Text: Total family income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000000	None
Neg. Amt.	Income (loss)
Pos. Amt.	.Income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FEARNVAL**

Location: 213-220 (width: 8; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 11699883

Universe: FINC-WS, FINC-SE OR FINC-FR = 1

Text: Total family earnings

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000000	None
Neg. Amt.	Income (loss)



- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
Pos. Amt.	Income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FOTHVAL**

Location: 221-228 (width: 8; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 11699883  
 Universe: All other types of income except HEARNVAL  
 Text: Total other family income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000000	None
Neg. Amt.	Income (loss)
Pos. Amt.	Income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FTOT-R**

Location: 229-230 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 41  
 Universe: All families  
 Text: Total family income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	Under \$2,500
02	\$2,500 to \$4,999
03	\$5,000 to \$7,499
04	\$7,500 to \$9,999
05	\$10,000 to \$12,499
06	\$12,500 to \$14,999
07	\$15,000 to \$17,499
08	\$17,500 to \$19,999
09	\$20,000 to \$22,499
10	\$22,500 to \$24,999
11	\$25,000 to \$27,499
12	\$27,500 to \$29,999
13	\$30,000 to \$32,499
14	\$32,500 to \$34,999
15	\$35,000 to \$37,499
16	\$37,500 to \$39,999
17	\$40,000 to \$42,499
18	\$42,500 to \$44,999
19	\$45,000 to \$47,499
20	\$47,500 to \$49,999

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
21	\$50,000 to \$52,499
22	\$52,500 to \$54,999
23	\$55,000 to \$57,499
24	\$57,500 to \$59,999
25	\$60,000 to \$62,499
26	\$62,500 to \$64,999
27	\$65,000 to \$67,499
28	\$67,500 to \$69,999
29	\$70,000 to \$72,499
30	\$72,500 to \$74,999
31	\$75,000 to \$77,499
32	\$77,500 to \$79,999
33	\$80,000 to \$82,499
34	\$82,500 to \$84,999
35	\$85,000 to \$87,499
36	\$87,500 to \$89,999
37	\$90,000 to \$92,499
38	\$92,500 to \$94,999
39	\$95,000 to \$97,499
40	\$97,500 to \$99,999
41	\$100,000 and over

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: recode

**FSPANISH**

Location:

231-231 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

1 thru 2

Universe:

All families

Text:

Reference person or spouse of Spanish origin

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FSUP-WGT**

Location:

233-240 (width: 8; decimal: 2)

Range of Valid Data Values:

00000000 thru 99999999

Universe:

All families

Text:

Householder or reference person weight (2 implied decimal)

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000-99999	(2 implied decimal places)

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FFPOSOLD**

Location: 241-242 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Universe: All families  
 Text: Trailer portion of unique household ID.  
 Notes: 00 for HH record. Same function in family record is field FFPOSOLD (41-79). Same function in person record is PPPOSOLD (01-39)

**F-MV-FS**

Location: 243-246 (width: 4; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9999  
 Text: Family market value of food stamps

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**F-MV-SL**

Location: 247-250 (width: 4; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9999  
 Text: Family market value of school lunch

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FFNGCARE**

Location: 251-255 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 29999  
 Text: Family fungible value of medicare

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	none
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FFNGCAID**

Location: 256-260 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 29999

- Study -

Text: Family fungible value of medicaid

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FHOUSSUB**

Location: 261-263 (width: 3; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 999

Text: Family market value of housing subsidy

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FFOODREQ**

Location: 264-267 (width: 4; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9999

Text: Based on USDA figures. Used to compute fungible value of food stamps

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FHOUSREQ**

Location: 268-270 (width: 3; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 999

Text: Used to compute fungible value of medicare & medicaid

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PRECORD**

Location: 1-1 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 3 thru 3

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
3	Person record

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PH-SEQ**

- Study -

Location: 2-6 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00001 thru 99999  
Universe: All  
Text: Household seq number

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000001-99999	Household sequence number

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PPPOS**

Location: 7-8 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 41 thru 79  
Text: Trailer portion of unique household ID.  
Notes: 00 for HH record. Same function in family record is field FFPOS (01-39). Same function in person record is PPPOS (41-79)

**A-LINENO**

Location: 9-10 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 39  
Universe: All  
Text: Item 18a - Line number

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01-39	Line number

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-PARENT**

Location: 11-12 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 39  
Universe: all  
Text: Item 18c - Parent's line number

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	None
01-39	Parent's line number

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-EXPRRP**

Location: 13-14 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 14  
Text: Expanded relationship code

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	Reference person with relatives

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
02	Reference person without relatives
03	Husband
04	Wife
05	Own child
07	Grandchild
08	Parent
09	Brother/sister
10	Other relative
11	Foster child
12	Nonrelative with relatives
13	Partner/roommate
14	Nonrelative without relatives

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-AGE**

Location: 15-16 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 90

Universe: All

Text: Item 18d - Age

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00-90	Years of age and over 90

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-MARITL**

Location: 17-17 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 7

Universe: All

Text: Item 18e - Marital status

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Married - civilian spouse present
2	Married - AF spouse present
3	Married - spouse absent (exc separated)
4	Widowed
5	Divorced
6	Separated
7	Never married

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-SPOUSE**

Location: 18-19 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 39  
Universe: All  
Text: Item 18f - Spouse's line number

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	None or children
01-39	Spouse's line number

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-SEX**

Location: 20-20 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Universe: All  
Text: Item 18g - Sex

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Male
2	Female

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-VET**

Location: 21-21 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 6  
Text: Veteran status

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Children or Armed Forces
1	Vietnam
2	Korean war
3	World War II
4	World War I
5	Other service
6	Nonveteran

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-HGA**

Location: 22-23 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 46  
Universe: All  
Text: Item 18h - Educational attainment

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Children
31	Less than 1st grade

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
32	1st,2nd,3rd,or 4th grade
33	5th or 6th grade
34	7th and 8th grade
35	9th grade
36	10th grade
37	11th grade
38	12th grade no diploma
39	High school graduate - high school diploma or equivalen
40	Some college but no degree
41	Associate degree in college - occupation/vocation program
42	Associate degree in college - academic program
43	Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
44	Master's degree (for example:MA, MS, MENG, MED, MSW, MBA)
45	Professional school degree (for example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD)
46	Doctorate degree (for example: PHD, EDD)

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-RACE**

Location: 25-25 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 4  
 Universe: All  
 Text: Item 18j - Race

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut Eskimo
4	Asian or Pacific Island

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**P-STAT**

Location: 26-26 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 3  
 Universe: All  
 Text: Status of person identifier

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Civilian 15+
2	Armed Forces
3	Children 0 - 14

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.



- Study -

**A-REORGN**

Location: 27-28 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 10  
Text: Item 18k - Origin

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	Mexican American
02	Chicano
03	Mexican (Mexicano)
04	Puerto Rican
05	Cuban
06	Central or South American
07	Other Spanish
08	All other
09	Don't know
10	NA

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-FAMNUM**

Location: 29-30 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 19  
Universe: All  
Text: Family number

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not a family member
01	Primary family member only
02-19	Subfamily member

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-FAMTYP**

Location: 31-31 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 5  
Universe: All  
Text: Family type

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Primary family
2	Nonfamily householder
3	Related subfamily
4	Unrelated subfamily
5	Secondary individual

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

### A-FAMREL

Location: 32-32 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

Universe: All

Text: Family relationship

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not a family member
1	Reference person
2	Spouse
3	Child
4	Other relative (primary family and unrelated subfamily only)

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

### A-PFREL

Location: 33-33 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 5

Universe: All

Text: Primary family relationship

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in primary family
1	Husband
2	Wife
3	Own child
4	Other relative
5	Unmarried reference person

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

### HHDREL

Location: 34-34 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 8

Text: Detailed household summary

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Householder
2	Spouse of householder
3	Under 18 years, single (never married)
4	Under 18 years, ever married
5	18 years and over
6	Other relative of householder
7	Nonrelative of householder
8	Secondary individual

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FAMREL**

Location: 35-36 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 11

Text: Family relationship

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	Reference person of family
02	Spouse of reference person
03	Under 18 years, single (never married)
04	Under 18 years, ever married
05	18 years and over
06	Grandchild of reference person
07	Under 18 years, single (never married)
08	Under 18 years, ever married
09	18 years and over
10	Nonfamily householder
11	Secondary individual

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HHDFMX**

Location: 37-38 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 51

Text: Detailed household and family status

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	Householder
02	Spouse of householder
03	Reference person of subfamily
04	Not in a subfamily
05	Reference person of subfamily
06	Spouse of subfamily reference person
07	Not in a subfamily
08	Head of a subfamily
09	Not in a subfamily
10	Reference person of subfamily
11	Spouse of subfamily reference person
12	Not in a subfamily
13-22	Not used
23	Reference person of subfamily
24	Child of a subfamily
25	Not in a subfamily
26	Reference person of subfamily

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
27	Spouse of subfamily reference person
28	Not used
29	Not in a subfamily
30	Reference person of a subfamily
31	Not in a subfamily
32	Reference person of subfamily
33	Spouse of subfamily reference person
34	Not in a subfamily
35	Reference person of subfamily
36	Child of subfamily reference person
37	Not in a subfamily
38	Reference person of subfamily
39	Spouse of subfamily reference person
40	Not in a subfamily
41	Reference person of a subfamily
42	Not in a subfamily
43	Reference person of subfamily
44	Spouse of subfamily reference person
45	Not in a subfamily
46	Reference person of unrelated subfamily
47	Spouse of unrelated subfamily reference person
48	Child (18, single (never-married)) of unrelated subfamily reference person
49	Nonfamily householder
50	Secondary individual
51	In group quarters

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PARENT**

Location: 39-39 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4  
 Text: Family members under 18 (excludes reference person and spouse if under 18.)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Both parents present
2	Mother only present
3	Father only present
4	Neither parent present

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**AGE1**

Location: 40-41 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 17  
 Text: Age recode - Persons 15+ years

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	15 years
02	16 and 17 years
03	18 and 19 years
04	20 and 21 years
05	22 to 24 years
06	25 to 29 years
07	30 to 34 years
08	35 to 39 years
09	40 to 44 years
10	45 to 49 years
11	50 to 54 years
12	55 to 59 years
13	60 to 61 years
14	62 to 64 years
15	65 to 69 years
16	70 to 74 years
17	75 years and over

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**PHF-SEQ**

Location: 44-45 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 39  
 Text: Pointer to the sequence number of own family record in household.  
 Notes: (Care should be exercised when using these data as the related subfamilies are a part of the primary family and usually their characteristics come from the primary family record)

**PF-SEQ**

Location: 46-47 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 39  
 Text: Pointer to the sequence number of family record in household  
 Notes: (Related subfamilies point to primary family)

**PRNT-PTR**

Location: 48-49 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 39  
 Text: Sequence number of parent in hhld

- Study -

**A-FNLWGT**

Location: 50-57 (width: 8; decimal: 2)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000000 thru 99999999  
Text: Final weight (2 implied decimal places)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000000	Supplemental Spanish sample
<del>00000000</del>	.March basic sample weight

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-ERNLWT**

Location: 58-65 (width: 8; decimal: 2)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000000 thru 99999999  
Universe: H-MIS=4 or 8  
Text: Earnings/not in labor force weight (2 implied decimal places)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000000	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**MARSUPWT**

Location: 66-73 (width: 8; decimal: 2)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000000 thru 99999999  
Universe: All  
Text: March supplement final weight (2 implied decimal places)

**A-HRS1**

Location: 76-77 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 99  
Universe: U PEMLR=1  
Text: How many hrs did ... work last week at all jobs

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
01-99	Number of hrs

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-USLFT**

Location: 79-79 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: A-HRS1 LE 34  
Text: Does ... usually work 35 hrs or more a week at this job (part 1)

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-WHYABS**

Location: 85-85 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 8  
Universe: PEMLR=2  
Text: Why was ... absent from work last week?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Own illness
2	On vacation
3	Bad weather
4	Labor dispute
8	Other

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-PAYABS**

Location: 86-86 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
Text: Is ... receiving wages or salary for any of the time off last week

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
PEMLR	= 2
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Yes
2	No
3	Self-employed

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-WKSLK**

Location: 96-98 (width: 3; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 000 thru 999  
Universe: PEMLR=3 or 4  
Text: Duration of unemployment

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000	Not in universe or children or Armed Forces
001-999	Entry

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-WHENLJ**

Location: 102-102 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 5  
Universe: PEMLR = 4  
Text: When did ... last work?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	In last 12 months
2	More than 12 months ago
5	Never worked at all

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-IND**

Location: 103-105 (width: 3; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 000 thru 991  
Text: Industry [p. 144](#)  
Notes: See industry code Appendix A for list of legal codes

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000	Old not in universe or children and Armed Forces
010-991	Legal code

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-OCC**

Location: 106-108 (width: 3; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 000 thru 905  
Universe: A-CLSWKR=1-7  
Text: Occupation [p. 144](#)  
Notes: See occupation code Appendix B for list of legal codes

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000	Old not in universe or children and Armed Forces
003:905	Legal code

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-CLSWKR**

Location: 109-109 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 8  
Universe: PEMLR=1-4 or H-MIS=4 or 8 and PEMLR=5-7  
Text: Class of worker



- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Private
2	Federal government
3	State government
4	Local government
5	Self-employed-incorporated
6	Self-employed-not incorporated
7	Without pay
8	Never worked

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PPPOSOLD**

Location: 110-111 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 01 thru 39  
 Text: Trailer portion of unique household id.  
 Notes: 00 for HH record. Same function in family record is field FFPOSOLD (41-79) Same function in person record is PPPOSOLD (01-39)

**A-NLFLJ**

Location: 112-112 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 7  
 Universe: PEMLR=5,6,or 7 and H-MIS=4 or 8 and A-AGE < 50  
 Text: When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- time or part-time

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Within a past 12 months
3	More than 12 months ago
7	Never worked

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-WANTJB**

Location: 114-114 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
 Universe: PEMLR=5,6,7  
 Text: Does ... want a regular job now, either full or part-time (I-24)=2

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**A-USLHRS**

Location: 128-129 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 99  
Universe: All  
Text: How many hrs per week does ... usually work at this job?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
-4	Hours vary
-1	Not in universe
00	None, no hours
01-99	Entry

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-HRLYWK**

Location: 130-130 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: PRERELG=1  
Text: Is ... paid by the hour on this job?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-HRSPAY**

Location: 131-134 (width: 4; decimal: 2)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000 thru 9999  
Universe: A-HRLYWK=1  
Text: How much does ... earn per hour?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
0001-9999	Entry (2 implied decimal places)

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-GRSWK**

Location: 135-138 (width: 4; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000 thru 1923  
Universe: PRERELG=1  
Text: How much does ... usually earn per week at this job before deductions for hourly workers

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000	Not in universe or children or Armed Forces
0001-2884	Entry

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: subject to topcoding, the higher of either the amount of item 25a times Item 25c or the actual item 25d entry will be present.

**A-UNMEM**

Location: 139-139 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: PRERELG=1

Text: On this job, is ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-UNCOV**

Location: 140-140 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: A-UNMEM=2

Text: On this job, is ... covered by a union or employee association contract

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-ENRLW**

Location: 142-142 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: A-AGE=16-24

Text: Last week was ... attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**A-HSCOL**

Location: 143-143 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: A-ENRLW=1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	High school
2	College or univ.

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-FTPT**

Location: 144-144 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: A-ENRLW=1  
Text: Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Full time
2	Part time

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-LFSR**

Location: 145-145 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 7  
Universe: All  
Text: Labor force status recode

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Children or Armed Forces
1	Working
2	With job, not at work
3	Unemployed, looking for work
4	Unemployed, on layoff
7	Nilf

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: recode

**A-UNTYPE**

Location: 146-146 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 5  
Universe: A-LFSR=3 or 4

- Study -

Text: Reason for unemployment

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	Job loser - on layoff
2	Other job loser
3	Job leaver
4	Re-entrant
5	New entrant

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-WKSTAT**

Location: 149-149 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 7

Universe: All

Text: Full/part-time status

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Children or Armed Forces
1	Not in labor force
2	Full-time schedules
3	Part-time for economic reasons, usually FT
4	Part-time for non-economic reasons, usually PT
5	Part-time for economic reasons, usually PT
6	Unemployed FT
7	Unemployed PT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-EXPLF**

Location: 150-150 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: A-COW NE 8

Text: Experienced labor force employment status

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in experienced labor force
1	Employed
2	Unemployed

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-WKSCH**

Location: 151-151 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

- Study -

Universe: All

Text: Labor force by time worked or lost

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	At work
2	With job, not at work
3	Unemployed, seeks FT
4	Unemployed, seeks PT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-CIVLF**

Location: 152-152 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Civilian labor force

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	In universe

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-FTLF**

Location: 153-153 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Universe: F/T

Text: Full/time labor force

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children and Armed Forces
1	In universe

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-MJIND**

Location: 155-156 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 23

Universe: A-CLSWKR=1-7

Text: Major industry code

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe or children
01	Agriculture
02	Mining
03	Construction manufacturing
04	Manufacturing-durable goods

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
05	Manufacturing-nondurable goods, transportation, communcations, and other public utilities
06	Transportation
07	Communications
08	Utilities and sanitary services, wholesale and retail trade
09	Wholesale trade
10	Retail trade
11	Finance, insurance and real estate services (12-20)
12	Private household miscellaneous services
13	Business and repair
14	Personal services, except private household
15	Entertainment professional and related services
16	Hospital
17	Medical, except hospital
18	Educational
19	Social services
20	Other professional
21	Forestry and fisheries
22	Public administration
23	Armed Forces

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-DTIND**

Location: 157-158 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 51  
 Universe: A-CLSWKR=1-7  
 Text: Detailed industry recode [p. 151](#)  
 Notes: See Appendix A for list of legal codes

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe or children or Armed Forces

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-MJOCC**

Location: 159-160 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 14  
 Universe: A-CLSWKR=1-7  
 Text: Major occupation code

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe for children or Armed Forces

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	Executive, admin. & managerial
02	Professional specialty
03	Technicians & related support
04	Sales
05	Administrative support, incl. clerical
06	Private household
07	Protective service
08	Other service
09	Precision production, craft & repair
10	Machine operators, assemblers & inspectors
11	Transportation & material moving
12	Handlers, equip. cleaners, etc.
13	Farming, forestry & fishing
14	Armed Forces

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-DTOCC**

Location: 161-162 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 46  
 Universe: A-CLSWKR=1-7  
 Text: Detailed occupation recode [p. 152](#)  
 Notes: See Appendix B2 for list of legal codes

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe for children or Armed Forces

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: RECODE

**PRERELG**

Location: 163-163 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
 Universe: All  
 Text: Earnings eligibility flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not earnings eligible
1	Earnings eligible

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-RCOW**

Location: 164-164 (width: 1; decimal: 0)



- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 6  
Text: Class of worker recode

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children or Armed Forces or never worked
1	Private (Includes self-employed incorporated)
2	Federal
3	State
4	Local
5	Self-employed unincorporated
6	Without pay

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: recode

**WORKYN**

Location: 165-165 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Item 29a - Did ... work at a job or business at any time during 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**WTEMP**

Location: 166-166 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: WORKYN = 2  
Text: Item 29b - Did ... do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**NWLOOK**

Location: 167-167 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: WORKYN = 2  
Text: Item 30 - Even though ... did not work in 19.. did spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**NWLKWK**

Location: 168-169 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 52

Universe: NWLOOK = 1

Text: Item 31 - How many different weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	1 week
52	52 weeks

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**RSNNOTW**

Location: 170-170 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 6

Universe: WORKYN = 2

Text: Item 32 - What was the main reason ... did not work in 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Ill or disabled
2	Retired
3	Taking care of home or family
4	Going to school
5	Could not find work
6	Other

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**WKSWORK**

Location: 171-172 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 52

Universe: WORKYN = 1

Text: Item 33 - During 19.. in how many weeks did ... work even for a few hours include paid vacation and sick leave as work.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	1 week
52	52 weeks

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**WKCHECK**

Location: 173-173 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
Question: Interviewer check item  
Universe: WORKYN = 1  
Text: Item 34 - Number of weeks in item 34 is:

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	1-49 weeks
2	50-51 weeks
3	52 weeks

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**LOSEWKS**

Location: 174-174 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: 50 or 51 in WKSWORK  
Text: Item 35 Did ... lose any full weeks of work in 19.. because was on layoff from a job or lost a job?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**LKNONE**

Location: 175-175 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Universe: 1 to 51 in WKSWORK  
Text: Item 36 - You said... worked about (entry in item 33) weeks in 19... How many of the remaining (52 minus entry in item 33) weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	No weeks looking for work or on layoff

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**LKWEEKS**

- Study -

Location: 176-177 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 51  
Universe: 1 to 51 in WKSWORK  
Text: Item 36 - Weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	01 weeks
51	51 weeks

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**LKSTRCH**

Location: 178-178 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
Universe: Entry in LKWEEKS  
Text: Item 37 - Were the (entry in item 36) weeks ... was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes, 1 stretch
2	No, 2 stretches
3	No, 3 plus stretches

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PYRSN**

Location: 179-179 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 6  
Universe: Sum of entries in WKSWORK and LKWEEKS add to a number less than 52  
Text: Item 38 - What was the main reason ... was not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Ill or disabled
2	Taking care of home
3	Going to school
4	Retired
5	No work available
6	Other

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PHMEMPRS**

Location: 180-180 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
Universe: Yes in WKSWORK  
Text: Item 39 - For how many employers did ... work in 19..? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	1 employer
2	2
3	3 plus

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HRSWK**

Location: 181-182 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 99  
Universe: WORKYN = 1  
Text: Item 40 - In the weeks that ... worked how many hours did ... usually work per week?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	1 hour
99	99 hours plus

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HRCHECK**

Location: 183-183 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Question: - Interviewer check item  
Universe: WORKYN = 1  
Text: Item 41 - Number of hours in item 41 is?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Part time (1-34)
2	Full time (35+)

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PTYN**

Location: 184-184 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: HRCHECK = 2  
Text: Item 42 - Did ... work less than 35 hours for at least one week in 19..? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PTWEEKS**

Location: 185-186 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 52  
Universe: PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1  
Text: Item 43 - How many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours in 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	1 week
52	52 weeks

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PTRSN**

Location: 187-187 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4  
Universe: PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1  
Text: Item 44 - What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours per week?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Could only find PT job
2	Wanted part time
3	Slack work
4	Other

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**LJCW**

Location: 189-189 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 7  
Universe: WORKYN = 1  
Text: Item 46e - Class of worker

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Private
2	Federal
3	State

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
4	Local
5	Self employed incorporated, yes
6	Self employed incorporated, no; or farm
7	Without pay

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**INDUSTRY**

Location: 190-192 (width: 3; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 000 thru 991  
 Universe: WORKYN = 1  
 Text: Item 46b - Industry of longest job [p. 159](#)  
 Notes: See industry code Appendix A for list of legal codes

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000	Not in universe
010-991	Industry code

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OCCUP**

Location: 193-195 (width: 3; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 000 thru 905  
 Universe: WORKYN = 1  
 Text: Item 46c - Occupation of longest job [p. 159](#)  
 Notes: See industry code Appendix B for list of legal codes

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000	Not in universe
003-905	Occupation code

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**WEXP**

Location: 196-197 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 13  
 Universe: All adults  
 Text: Worker/nonworker recode - full/part time workers

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	50 to 52 weeks
02	48 to 49 weeks
03	40 to 47 weeks

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
04	27 to 39 weeks
05	14 to 26 weeks
06	13 weeks or less
07	50 to 52 weeks
08	48 to 49 weeks
09	40 to 47 weeks
10	27 to 39 weeks
11	14 to 26 weeks
12	13 weeks or less
13	Nonworker

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**WEWKRS**

Location: 198-198 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 5

Universe: All adults

Text: Worker/nonworker recode - weeks worked last year

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Full time
2	Part time
3	Full time
4	Part time
5	Nonworker

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**WELKNW**

Location: 199-199 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 7

Universe: All adults

Text: Worker/nonworker recode - weeks looking for nonworkers

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Children
1	None (not looking for work)
2	1 to 4 weeks looking
3	5 to 14 weeks looking
4	15 to 26 weeks looking



- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
5	27 to 39 weeks looking
6	40 or more weeks looking
7	Workers

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**WEUEMP**

Location: 200-200 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9

Universe: All adults

Text: Worker/nonworker recode - Part year worker weeks looking

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	None
2	1 to 4 weeks
3	5 to 10 weeks
4	11 to 14 weeks
5	15 to 26 weeks
6	27 to 39 weeks
7	40 or more weeks
8	Full year worker
9	Nonworker

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**EARNER**

Location: 201-201 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: All adults

Text: Earner status

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Earner (pearnval ne 0)
2	Nonearner

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**CLWK**

Location: 202-202 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 5  
Universe: All adults  
Text: Longest job class of worker recode WORKYNB = 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Private (includes self-employment, inc)
2	Government
3	Self-employed
4	Without pay
5	Never worked

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**WECLW**

Location: 203-203 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9  
Universe: All adults  
Text: Longest job class of worker WORKYN = 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Wage and salary
2	Self-employed
3	Unpaid
4	Private household
5	Other private
6	Government
7	Self-employed
8	Unpaid
9	Never worked

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**POCCU2**

Location: 204-205 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 53  
Universe: All adults  
Text: Occupation of longest job by detailed groups

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Children

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	Officials and administrators, public administration
03	Salaried
04	Self-employed
05	Management related occupations
06	Accountants and auditors
07	Engineers : architects, and surveyors
08	Engineers
09	Natural scientists and mathematicians
10	Computer systems analysts and scientists
11	Health diagnosing occupations
12	Physicians and dentists
13	Health assessment and treating occupations
14	Teachers, librarians, and counselors
15	Teachers, except postsecondary
16	Other professional specialty occupations
17	Health technologists and technicians
18	Engineering and science technicians
19	Technicians, except health, engineering and science
20	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations
21	Sales representatives, commodities and finance
22	Other sales occupations
23	Computer equipment operators
24	Secretaries, stenographers, and typists
25	Financial records processing occupations
26	Other administrative support occupations, including clerical
27	Private household occupations
28	Protective service occupations
29	Food services occupations
30	Health service occupations
31	Cleaning and building service occupations (exc. hhld)
32	Personal service occupations
33	Farm operators and managers
34	Farm occupations, except managerial
35	Related agricultural occupations
36	Forestry and fishing occupations
37	Mechanics and repairers
38	Construction trades and extractive occupations
39	Carpenters
40	Supervisors, production occupations
41	Precision metal working occupations
42	Other precision production occupations

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
43	Machine operators and tenders, except precision
44	Fabricators, assemblers and hand working occupations
45	Production inspectors, testers, samplers and weighers
46	Transportation occupations
47	Material moving equipment operators
48	Construction laborers
49	Freight, stock and material handlers
50	Other specified handlers, equipment cleaners and helpers
51	Laborers, except construction
52	Armed Forces - currently civilian
53	Never worked

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**WEMOCCG**

Location:

206-207 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

00 thru 15

Universe:

All adults

Text:

Recode - Occupation of longest job by major groups

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Children
01	Executive, administrative, and managerial occupations
02	Professional specialty occupations
03	Technicians and related support occupations
04	Sales occupations
05	Administrative support occupations, including clerical
06	Private household occupations
07	Protective service occupations
08	Service occupations, except household and protective
09	Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations
10	Precision production: craft, and repair occupations
11	Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors
12	Transportation and material moving occupations
13	Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers and laborers
14	Armed Forces - currently civilian
15	Never worked

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**WEIND**

- Study -

Location: 208-209 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 47  
 Universe: All adults  
 Text: Recode - Industry of longest job by detailed groups

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Children
01	Agriculture
02	Mining
03	Construction
04	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
05	Furniture and fixtures
06	Stone, clay, glass, concrete products
07	Primary metals
08	Fabricated metals
09	Not specified metal industries
10	Machinery, except electrical
11	Electrical machinery, equipment, supplies
12	Motor vehicles and equipment
13	Aircraft and parts
14	Other transportation equipment
15	Professional and photo equipment, watches
16	Toys, amusements, and sporting goods
17	Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing, industry
18	Food and kindred products
19	Tobacco manufactures
20	Textile mill products
21	Apparel and other finished textile products
22	Paper and allied products
23	Printing, publishing, and allied industry
24	Chemicals and allied products
25	Petroleum and coal products
26	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
27	Leather and leather products
28	Transportation
29	Communication
30	Utilities and sanitary services
31	Wholesale trade
32	Retail trade
33	Banking and other finance
34	Insurance and real estate
35	Private household

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
36	Business services
37	Repair services
38	Personal service except private household
39	Entertainment and recreation services
40	Hospitals
41	Health services, except hospitals
42	Educational services
43	Social services
44	Other professional services
45	Forestry and fisheries
46	Public administration
47	Never worked

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**WEMIND**

Location:

210-211 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

00 thru 15

Universe:

All adults

Text:

Recode - Industry of longest job by major industry groups

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries
02	Mining
03	Construction
04	Durable goods
05	Nondurable goods
06	Transportation, communications & public utilities
07	Wholesale trade
08	Retail trade
09	Finance, insurance, and real estate
10	Business and repair services
11	Personal services, including private households
12	Entertainment and recreation services
13	Professional and related services
14	Public administration
15	Never worked

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

- Study -

**MIGPLAC**

Location: 213-213 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4  
Universe: MIGSAME = 2  
Text: Item 55a - Metropolitan statistical area status description or residence last year

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU, nonmover
1	MSA
2	non MSA
3	Abroad
4	Not identifiable

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**MIGSAME**

Location: 214-214 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
Text: Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; that is, on March 1, 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Yes (nonmover)
2	No, different house in U.S. (mover)
3	No, outside the U.S. (mover)

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**MIG-REG**

Location: 215-215 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 5  
Text: Recode - Region of previous residence

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe under 1 year old/nonmover
1	Maine
2	Ohio
3	Delaware
4	Montana
5	Abroad

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**MIG-ST**

Location: 216-217 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 56, 96

Text: Recode - FIPS State code of previous residence

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Nonmatch
01	Alabama
02	Alaska
04	Arizona
05	Arkansas
06	California
08	Colorado
09	Connecticut
10	Delaware
11	District of Columbia
12	Florida
13	Georgia
15	Hawaii
16	Idaho
17	Illinois
18	Indiana
19	Iowa
20	Kansas
21	Kentucky
22	Louisiana
23	Maine
24	Maryland
25	Massachusetts
26	Michigan
27	Minnesota
28	Mississippi
29	Missouri
30	Montana
31	Nebraska
32	Nevada
33	New Hampshire
34	New Jersey
35	New Mexico
36	New York
37	North Carolina
38	North Dakota
39	Ohio
40	Oklahoma



- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
41	Oregon
42	Pennsylvania
44	Rhode Island
45	South Carolina
46	South Dakota
47	Tennessee
48	Texas
49	Utah
50	Vermont
51	Virginia
53	Washington
54	West Virginia
55	Wisconsin
56	Wyoming
96	Abroad

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**PLACDSCP**

Location:

218-218 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

0 thru 5

Text:

Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU (under 1 year old, nonmover)
1	Central city of an MSA/PMSA
2	Balance of an MSA/PMSA
3	Non-metro
4	Abroad
5	Not identified

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**GEDIV**

Location:

219-219 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

1 thru 9

Text:

Recode - Census division of current residence.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	New England
2	Middle Atlantic
3	East North Central

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
4	West North Central
5	South Atlantic
6	East South Central
7	West South Central
8	Mountain
9	Pacific

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**MIG-DIV**

Location:

220-221 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

00 thru 10

Text:

Recode - Census division of previous residence.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe (under 1 year old)
01	New England
02	Middle Atlantic
03	East North Central
04	West North Central
05	South Atlantic
06	East South Central
07	West South Central
08	Mountain
09	Pacific
10	Abroad

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**MIG-MTR1**

Location:

222-223 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

01 thru 09

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	Nonmover
02	MSA to MSA
03	MSA to nonMSA
04	NonMSA to MSA
05	NonMSA to nonMSA
06	Abroad to MSA
07	Abroad to nonMSA
08	Not in universe (Children under 1 year old)

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
09	Not identifiable

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**MIG-MTR3**

Location: 224-224 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 8

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Nonmover
2	Same county
3	Different county, same state
4	Different state, same division
5	Different division, same region
6	Different region
7	Abroad
8	Not in universe (children under 1 yr old)

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**MIG-MTR4**

Location: 225-225 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 9

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Nonmover
2	Same county
3	Different county, same state
4	Different state in Northeast
5	Different state in midwest
6	Different state in South
7	Different state in west
8	Abroad, foreign country
9	Not in universe (children under 1 yr. old)

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**NOEMP**

Location: 226-226 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 6

Text: Item 47 - Counting all locations where this employer operates, what is the total number of persons who work for ...'s employer?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Under 10
2	10 - 24

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
3	25 - 99
4	100 - 499
5	500 - 999
6	1000+

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**ERN-YN**

Location: 227-227 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
 Text: Earnings from longest job recode: Earnings from employer or net earnings from business/farm after expenses from longest job during 19..

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**ERN-VAL**

Location: 228-233 (width: 6; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: -9999 thru 492657  
 Universe: ERN-YN = 1  
 Text: Item 48a & b - How much did ... earn from this employer before deductions in 19..? What was ... net earnings from this business/farm after expenses during 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000000	None or not in universe
-9999 - 492657	.Wages & self-employment

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**ERN-SRCE**

Location: 234-234 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4  
 Universe: ERN-YN = 1  
 Text: Earnings recode: Source of earnings from longest job.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Wage and salary
2	Self employment
3	Farm self employment

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
4	Without pay

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**ERN-OTR**

Location: 235-235 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Text: Item 49a - Did ... earn money from other work he/she did during 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**WAGEOTR**

Location: 236-236 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: ERN-OTR = 1

Text: Item 49b -Other wage and salary earnings

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**WSAL-YN**

Location: 242-242 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1

Text: Recode: Any wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**WSAL-VAL**

Location: 243-248 (width: 6; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 000000 thru 551958  
Universe: ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1  
Text: Recode - Total wage and salary earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=1, and WS-VAL)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000000	None or not in universe
000001-551958	Wage and salary

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**SEOTR**

Location: 249-249 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: ERN-OTR = 1  
Text: Item 49b - Other work - Own business self-employment

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FILLER**

Text: Filler  
Notes: Go to position 830 for SE-VAL

**SEMP-YN**

Location: 255-255 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1  
Text: Recode - Any own business self-employment in ERN-YN SEOTR

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**SEMP-VAL**

Location: 256-261 (width: 6; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: -9999 thru 624176

Text: ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1 Total own business self-employment earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=2, and SE-VAL)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000000	None or not in universe
-9999 - 624176	.Own business self employment

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**FRMOTR**

Location: 262-262 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: ERN-OTR = 1

Text: Item 49b- Farm self-employment

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FRM-VAL**

Location: 263-267 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: -9999 thru 65337

Universe: FRMOTR = 1

Text: Item 49b - Farm self-employment earnings

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
-9999 - 65337	Farm self employment

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FRSE-YN**

Location: 268-268 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1

Text: Any own farm self-employment in ERN-YN or FRMOTR

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FRSE-VAL**

Location: 269-274 (width: 6; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -9999 thru 557994  
Universe: ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1  
Text: Recode - Total amount of farm self- employment earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=3, and FRM-VAL)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000000	None or not in universe
-9999 - 557994	Farm self employment

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**UC-YN**

Location: 275-275 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Item 52a - At any time during 19.. did ... receive any state or federal unemployment compensation

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**SUBUC**

Location: 276-276 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: UC-YN = 1  
Text: Item 52a - At any time during 19.. did ... receive any supplemental unemployment benefits

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**STRKUC**

Location: 277-277 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2



- Study -

Universe: UC-YN = 1

Text: Item 52a -At any time during 19.. did ... receive any union unemployment or strike benefits

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**UC-VAL**

Location: 278-282 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 99999

Universe: UC-YN = 1

Text: Item 52b - How much did ... receive in unemployment benefits during 19..

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-99999	Unemployment compensation

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**WC-YN**

Location: 283-283 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Text: Item 53a - During 19.. did ... receive any worker's compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**WC-TYPE**

Location: 284-284 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

Universe: WC-YN = 1

Text: Item 53b What was source of these payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	State worker's compensation
2	Employer or employers insurance
3	Own insurance

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
4	Other

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**WC-VAL**

Location: 285-289 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 99999  
Universe: WC-YN = 1  
Text: Item 53c - How much compensation did ... receive during 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-99999	Worker's compensation

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**SS-YN**

Location: 290-290 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 56b - Did ... receive s.s.?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**SS-VAL**

Location: 291-295 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 29999  
Universe: SS-YN = 1  
Text: Item 56c - How much did ... receive in social security payments during 19..

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-29999	Social security

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**SSI-YN**

Location: 296-296 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2

- Study -

Text: Item 57b - Did ... receive ssi?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PAW-YN**

Location: 301-301 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2

Text: Item 59b - Did ... receive public assistance?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PAW-TYP**

Location: 302-302 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3

Universe: PAW-YN = 1

Text: Item 59c - Did ... receive AFDC or some other type of assistance?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	AFCD (ADC)
2	Other
3	Both

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PAW-MON**

Location: 303-304 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 12

Universe: PAW-YN = 1

Text: Item 59d - In how many months of 19.. did ... receive social security payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	One
12	Twelve

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PAW-VAL**

Location: 305-309 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 19999  
Universe: PAW-YN = 1  
Text: Item 59e - How much did ... receive in public assistance or welfare during 19..

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-19999	Public assistance income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**VET-YN**

Location: 310-310 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 60b - Did ... receive veterans' payments?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**VET-TYP1**

Location: 311-311 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: VET-YN = 1  
Text: Item 60c - Disability compensation

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**VET-TYP2**

Location: 312-312 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: VET-YN = 1  
Text: Item 60c - Survivor benefits

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**VET-TYP3**

Location: 313-313 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: VET-YN = 1

Text: Item 60c - Veterans' pension

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**VET-TYP4**

Location: 314-314 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: VET-YN = 1

Text: Item 60c - Education assistance

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**VET-TYP5**

Location: 315-315 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Universe: VET-YN = 1

Text: Item 60c - Other veterans' payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**VET-QVA**

- Study -

Location: 316-316 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: VET-YN = 1  
Text: Item 60d - Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the veterans' administration?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**VET-VAL**

Location: 317-321 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 29999  
Universe: VET-YN = 1  
Text: Item 60e - How much did ... receive from veterans' administration during 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
1-29999	Veterans' payments

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**SUR-YN**

Location: 322-322 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 61b - Other than social security or VA benefits did ... receive and income in 19.. from survivor or widow's pensions, estates, trusts, annuities or any other survivors benefits?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**SUR-SC1**

Location: 323-324 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 10  
Universe: SUR-YN = 1  
Text: Item 61c - What was the source of this income? Survivor's income - Source 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	None or not in universe
01	Company or union survivor pension

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
02	Federal government
03	Us military retirement survivor pension
04	State or local gov't survivor pension
05	Us railroad retirement survivor pension
06	Worker's compensation survivor
07	Not used
08	Regular payments from estates or trusts
09	Regular payments from annuities or paid-up life insurance
10	Other or don't know

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**SUR-SC2**

Location: 325-326 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 10  
 Universe: SUR-YN = 1  
 Text: Item 61d - Any other pension or retirement income? survivor's income - Source 2 [p. 183](#)  
 Notes: (See source types in SUR-SC1 above)

**SUR-VAL1**

Location: 327-331 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 89007  
 Universe: U SUR-YN = 1  
 Text: Item 61e - how much did ... receive from source 1 during 19..? (See SUR-SC1) Survivor's income - Source 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-89007	Survivor's income - Source one

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**SUR-VAL2**

Location: 332-336 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 89007  
 Universe: SUR-YN = 1  
 Text: Item 61g - How much did ... receive from source 2 (See SUR-SC2) During 19..? Survivor's income - Source 2

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-89007	Survivor's income - Source two

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**SRVS-VAL**

Location: 337-342 (width: 6; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 000000 thru 178014  
Text: Recode: total amount of survivor's income received (combined amounts in SUR-VAL1 and SUR-VAL2)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000000	None or not in universe
000001-178014	Survivor's income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**DIS-HP**

Location: 343-343 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 62b - Does ... have a health problem or a disability which prevents work or which limits the kind or amount of work?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DIS-CS**

Location: 344-344 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 62c - Did ... retire or leave a job for health reasons

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DIS-YN**

Location: 345-345 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2



- Study -

Text: Item 64b - Other than social security or VA benefits did ... receive any income in 19.. as a result of health problems

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe or children
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DIS-SC1**

Location: 346-347 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 10

Universe: DIS-YN = 1

Text: Item 64c - What was the source of income Disability income - Source 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	Worker's compensation
02	Company or union disability
03	Federal government disability
04	Us military retirement disability
05	State or local gov't employee disability
06	Us railroad retirement disability
07	Accident or disability insurance
08	Not used
09	Not used
10	Other or don't know

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DIS-SC2**

Location: 348-349 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 10

Universe: DIS-YN = 1

Text: Item 64c - Any other disability income? Disability income - Source 2

Notes: (See DIS-SC1 for sources of disability)

**DIS-VAL1**

Location: 350-354 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 55328

Universe: DIS-SC1 = 1

Text: Item 64e - How much did ... receive from source 1 (See DIS-SC1) during 19..

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-55328	Disability income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DIS-VAL2**

Location: 355-359 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 54857  
Universe: DIS-SC2 = 1  
Text: Item 64g - How much did ... receive from source 2 (See DIS-SC2) during 19..

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-54875	Disability income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DSAB-VAL**

Location: 360-365 (width: 6; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 000000 thru 110185  
Text: Recode: total amount of disability income received (combined amounts in DIS-VAL1 and DIS-VAL2)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000000	None or not in universe
000001-110185	Disability income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**RET-YN**

Location: 366-366 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT= 1 or 2  
Text: Item 65b - Other than social security or VA benefits, did ... receive any pension or retirement income?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**RET-SC1**

Location: 367-367 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 8  
Universe: RET-YN = 1  
Text: Item 65c - What was the source of retirement income? Retirement income - Source 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None or not in universe
1	Company or union pension
2	Federal government retirement
3	US military retirement
4	State or local government retirement
5	US railroad retirement
6	Regular payments from annuities or paid insurance policies
7	Regular payments from ira, KEOGH or 401(k) accounts
8	Other sources or don't know

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**RET-SC2**

Location: 368-368 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 8  
Universe: RET-YN = 1  
Text: Item 65c - Any other retirement income? Retirement income - Source 2  
Notes: (See RET-SC1 for for sources of retirement)

**RET-VAL1**

Location: 369-373 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 62277  
Universe: RET-SC1 = 1  
Text: Item 65e - How much did ... receive from source type 1 (See RET-SC1) during 19..

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-62277	Retirement income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**RET-VAL2**

Location: 374-378 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 49551  
Universe: RET-SC2 = 1  
Text: Item 65g - How much did ... receive from source type during 19.. 2 (See RET-SC2)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00001-49551	Retirement income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**RTM-VAL**

Location: 379-384 (width: 6; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 000000 thru 111828  
Text: Recode: total amount of retirement income received (combined amounts in RET-VAL1 and RET-VAL2)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
000001-111828	Retirement income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**INT-YN**

Location: 385-385 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 66b - Did ... receive interest?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**INT-VAL**

Location: 386-390 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 60819  
Universe: INT-YN = 1  
Text: Item 66c - How much did ... receive in interest from these sources during 19-- , including small amounts credited to accounts

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
000000	None or not in universe
00001-60819	Interest income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DIV-YN**

Location: 391-391 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 67b - Did ... receive dividends?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DIV-NON**

Location: 392-392 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Universe: HDIV-YN = 1  
Text: Item 67c - No dividends received

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	None

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DIV-VAL**

Location: 393-397 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 36877  
Universe: DIV-YN = 1  
Text: Item 67c - How much did ... receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) during 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-36877	Dividends

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**RNT-YN**

Location: 398-398 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 68b - Did ... receive rent?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**RNT-VAL**

Location: 399-403 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -9999 thru 57453  
Universe: RNT-YN = 1  
Text: Item 68c - How much did ... receive in income from rent after expenses during 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
-9999 - 57453	.Rental income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**ED-YN**

Location: 404-404 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 69c - Did ... receive educational assistance

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OED-TYP1**

Location: 405-405 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: ED-YN = 1  
Text: Item 69d(1) & (2) - Source of educational assistance government assistance

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OED-TYP2**

Location: 406-406 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: ED-YN = 1  
Text: Item 69d(3) - Source of educational assistance scholarships, grants etc. from the school

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OED-TYP3**

Location: 407-407 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: ED-YN = 1  
Text: Item 69d(4)- Source of educational assistance other assistance(employers friends, etc.)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**ED-VAL**

Location: 408-412 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 27810  
Universe: ED-YN = 1  
Text: Item 69h - Total amount of educational assistance received

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-27810	Educational assistance

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**CSP-YN**

Location: 414-414 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 70b - Did ... receive child support payments?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**CSP-VAL**

- Study -

Location: 415-419 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 26592  
Universe: CSP-YN = 1  
Text: Item 70c - How much did ... receive in child support payments

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-26592	Child support

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**ALM-YN**

Location: 420-420 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 71b - Did ... receive alimony payments?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None or not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**ALM-VAL**

Location: 421-425 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 93114  
Universe: ALM-YN = 1  
Text: Item 71c - How much did ... receive in alimony income during 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-93114	Alimony income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FIN-YN**

Location: 426-426 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 72b - Did ... receive financial assistance?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes



- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FIN-VAL**

Location: 427-431 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 40717  
 Universe: FIN-YN = 1  
 Text: Item 72c - How much did ... receive in financial assistance income during 19..?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-40717	Financial assistance income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OI-OFF**

Location: 432-433 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 19  
 Universe: OI-YN = 1  
 Text: Item 73c

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	NIU
01	Social security
02	Private pensions
03	AFDC
04	Other public assistance
05	Interest
06	Dividends
07	Rents or royalties
08	Estates or trusts
09	State disability payments (worker's comp)
10	Disability payments (own insurance)
11	Unemployment compensation
12	Strike benefits
13	Annuities or paid up insurance policies
14	Not income
15	Longest job
16	Wages or salary
17	Nonfarm self-employment
19	Anything else

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**OI-YN**

Location: 434-434 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: P-STAT = 1 or 2  
Text: Item 73b - Did ... receive other income?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None or not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OI-VAL**

Location: 435-439 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 44265  
Universe: OI-YN = 1  
Text: Item 73d - How much did ... receive in other incomes

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-44265	Other income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PTOTVAL**

Location: 440-447 (width: 8; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 999999  
Text: Recode - Total persons income (PEARNVAL and POTHVAL)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
Neg. amt.	Income (loss)
Pos. amt.	Income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PEARNVAL**

Location: 448-455 (width: 8; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 999999  
Text: Recode - Total persons earnings (WSAL-VAL, SEMP-VAL, FRSE-VAL)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
Neg	Income (loss)
Pos	Income

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**POTHVAL**

Location: 457-464 (width: 8; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -389961 thru 999999  
Text: Recode - total other persons income (All income except pearnval)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
Neg. amt.	.Income (loss)
Pos. amt.	Income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**FL-665**

Location: 465-465 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
Universe: All

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No 665 person match
1	665 person match
2	Non-interview 665 matched to CPS household
3	Match not enough data

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PTOT-R**

Location: 466-467 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 41  
Text: Recode - Total person income recode

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Not in universe
01	Under \$2,500
02	\$2,500 to \$4,999
03	\$5,000 to \$7,499
04	\$7,500 to \$9,999
05	\$10,000 to \$12,499
06	\$12,500 to \$14,999
07	\$15,000 to \$17,499
08	\$17,500 to \$19,999
09	\$20,000 to \$22,499
10	\$22,500 to \$24,999

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
11	\$25,000 to \$27,499
12	\$27,500 to \$29,999
13	\$30,000 to \$32,499
14	\$32,500 to \$34,999
15	\$35,000 to \$37,499
16	\$37,500 to \$39,999
17	\$40,000 to \$42,499
18	\$42,500 to \$44,999
19	\$45,000 to \$47,499
20	\$47,500 to \$49,999
21	\$50,000 to \$52,499
22	\$52,500 to \$54,999
23	\$55,000 to \$57,499
24	\$57,500 to \$59,999
25	\$60,000 to \$62,499
26	\$62,500 to \$64,999
27	\$65,000 to \$67,499
28	\$67,500 to \$69,999
29	\$70,000 to \$72,499
30	\$72,500 to \$74,999
31	\$75,000 to \$77,499
32	\$77,500 to \$79,999
33	\$80,000 to \$82,499
34	\$82,500 to \$84,999
35	\$85,000 to \$87,499
36	\$87,500 to \$89,999
37	\$90,000 to \$92,499
38	\$92,500 to \$94,999
39	\$95,000 to \$97,499
40	\$97,500 to \$99,999
41	\$100,000 and over

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**PERLIS**

Location:

468-468 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

1 thru 4

Text:

Recode - Low-income level of persons [p. 196](#)

Notes:

(Subfamily members have primary family recode)

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Below low-income level
2	100 - 124 percent of the low-income level
3	125 - 149 percent of the low-income level
4	150 and above the low-income level

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**MCARE**

Location: 469-469 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

Universe: HMCARE = 1

Text: Item 74b - Was ... covered by medicare?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU (children under 15)
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**MCAID**

Location: 470-470 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

Universe: HMCAID = 1

Text: Item 74d - Was ... covered by medicaid?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**CHAMP**

Location: 471-471 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

Universe: HCHAMP = 1

Text: Item 74f - Was ... covered by CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HI-YN**

- Study -

Location: 472-472 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: HHI-YN = 1  
Text: Item 75b - Was ... covered by private health insurance plan

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HLOWN**

Location: 473-473 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: HI-YN = 1  
Text: Item 75c - Was this health insurance plan coverage in ...'s own name?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HIEMP**

Location: 474-474 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: HLOWN = 1  
Text: Item 75d - Was this health insurance plan offered through ...'s current or former employer or union?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HIPAD**

Location: 475-475 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
Universe: HIEMP = 1  
Text: Item 75e - Did ...'s employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this health plan?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	All
2	Part
3	None

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**WRK-CK**

Location: 481-481 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Question: Interviewer check item worked last year  
Universe: WORKYN = 1 or WTEMP = 1  
Text: Item 76

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PENPLAN**

Location: 482-482 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: WRK-CK = 1  
Text: Item 76a - Other than social security did the employer or union that ... worked for in 19.. have a pension or other type of retirement plan for any of the employees?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PENINCL**

Location: 483-483 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Universe: PENPLAN = 1  
Text: Item 76b - Was ... included in that plan?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not in universe
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**COV-GH**

Location: 484-484 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Text: Recode - Includes dependents included in group health

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**COV-HI**

Location: 485-485 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2  
Text: Recode - Includes dependents covered by private health insurance

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**CH-MC**

Location: 486-486 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: A-AGE less than 15 Recode - Child covered by medicare or medicaid.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not child's record
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**CH-HI**

Location: 487-487 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
Text: A-AGE less than 15 Recode - Child covered by health insurance.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not child's record
1	Covered by person in household
2	Covered by person outside of household



- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
3	Not covered

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**A.RRP**

Location: 489-489 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3

Text: Relationship to reference person allocation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
2	Blank to value
3	Value to value

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.PARENT**

Location: 490-490 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3

Text: Parent's line number allocation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
2	Blank to value
3	Value to value

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.AGE**

Location: 491-491 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

Text: Age allocation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.MARITL**

Location: 492-492 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

Text: Marital status allocation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.SPOUSE**

Location: 493-493 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
Text: Spouse's line number allocation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
2	Blank to value
3	Value to value

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.SEX**

Location: 494-494 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4  
Text: Sex allocation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.VET**

Location: 495-495 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4  
Text: Veteran status allocation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.HGA**

Location: 496-496 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4  
Text: Highest grade attended allocation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**A.RACE**

Location: 498-498 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

Text: Race allocation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.ORIGIN**

Location: 499-499 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 8

Text: Origin allocation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change
2	Blank to value
5	Value to value
8	Blank to n/a code

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.LFSR**

Location: 500-500 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

Text: Labor force status recode allocation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.HRS**

Location: 503-503 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.WHYABS**

Location: 510-510 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.PAYABS**

Location: 511-511 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.IND**

Location: 521-521 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.OCC**

Location: 522-522 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.CLSWKR**

Location: 523-523 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.NLFLJ**

Location: 526-526 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.USLHRS**

Location: 532-532 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.HRLYWK**

Location: 533-533 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.UNMEM**

Location: 536-536 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.UNCOV**

Location: 537-537 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.ENRLW**

Location: 539-539 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.HSCOL**

Location: 540-540 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A.FTPT**

Location: 541-541 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children or armed forces
4	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-ERNYN**

Location: 542-542 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-ERNVAL**

Location: 543-543 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-WSYN**

Location: 544-544 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-WSVAL**

- Study -

Location: 545-545 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-SEYN**

Location: 546-546 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-SEVAL**

Location: 547-547 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-FRMYN**

Location: 548-548 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-FRMVAL**

Location: 549-549 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-UCYN**

Location: 550-550 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-UCVAL**

Location: 551-551 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-WCYN**

Location: 552-552 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-WCTYP**

Location: 553-553 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-WCVAL**

Location: 554-554 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-SSYN**

Location: 555-555 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children



- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-SSVAL**

Location: 556-556 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-SSIYN**

Location: 557-557 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-SSIVAL**

Location: 558-558 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PAWYN**

Location: 559-559 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PAWTYP**

Location: 560-560 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PAWVAL**

Location: 561-561 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PAWMO**

Location: 562-562 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-VETYN**

Location: 563-563 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-VETTYP**

Location: 564-564 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-VETVAL**

Location: 565-565 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-VETQVA**

- Study -

Location: 566-566 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-SURYN**

Location: 567-567 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-SURSC1**

Location: 569-569 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-SURSC2**

Location: 570-570 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-SURVL1**

Location: 571-571 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-SURVL2**

Location: 572-572 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-DISSC1**

Location: 573-573 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-DISSC2**

Location: 574-574 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-DISHP**

Location: 575-575 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-DISCS**

Location: 576-576 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-DISYN**

Location: 577-577 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TOI-VAL**

Location: 578-578 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Text: Other income Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-DISVL1**

Location: 579-579 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-DISVL2**

Location: 580-580 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-RETYN**

Location: 581-581 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-RETSC1**

Location: 582-582 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-RETSC2**

Location: 583-583 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-RETVL1**

Location: 584-584 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-RETVL2**

Location: 585-585 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-INTYN**

Location: 586-586 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-INTVAL**

Location: 587-587 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-DIVYN**

- Study -

Location: 588-588 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-DIVVAL**

Location: 589-589 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-RNTYN**

Location: 590-590 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-RNTVAL**

Location: 591-591 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-EDYN**

Location: 592-592 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-EDTYP1**

Location: 593-593 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-EDTYP2**

Location: 594-594 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-OEDVAL**

Location: 595-595 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-CSPYN**

Location: 596-596 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-CSPVAL**

Location: 597-597 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-ALMYN**

Location: 598-598 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children



- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-ALMVAL**

Location: 599-599 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-FINYN**

Location: 600-600 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-FINVAL**

Location: 601-601 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-OIVAL**

Location: 602-602 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-NWLOOK**

Location: 603-603 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-NWLKWK**

Location: 604-604 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-RSNOT**

Location: 605-605 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-LOSEWK**

Location: 606-606 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-LKWEEK**

Location: 607-607 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-LKSTR**

Location: 608-608 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PYRSN**

- Study -

Location: 609-609 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PHMEMP**

Location: 610-610 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HRSWK**

Location: 611-611 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HRCHK**

Location: 612-612 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PTYN**

Location: 613-613 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PTWKS**

Location: 614-614 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PTRSN**

Location: 615-615 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-LJCW**

Location: 616-616 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-INDUS**

Location: 617-617 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-OCCUP**

Location: 618-618 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-WORKYN**

Location: 619-619 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-WTEMP**

Location: 620-620 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-WKSWK**

Location: 621-621 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-WKCHK**

Location: 622-622 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-ERNSRC**

Location: 623-623 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-NOEMP**

Location: 624-624 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PENPLA**

Location: 633-633 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PENINC**

Location: 634-634 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No change or children
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-MIG1**

Location: 635-635 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4

Text: MIGSAME imputation flag.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU, or not changed.
1	Assigned from householder.
2	Assigned from spouse
3	Allocated from matrix mob
4	Assign from parents

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-MIG2**

Location: 636-636 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 8

Text: MIG-ST imputation flag.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU, or not changed.
1	Assigned from householder
2	Assigned from spouse
3	Allocated from matrix MIG1
4	Allocated from matrix MIG2
5	Allocated from MIG3
6	Allocated from MIG4

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
7	Allocated from MIG5
8	Assign from parents

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TCERNVAL**

Location: 637-637 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Earnings from employer or self- employment, topcoded flag  
Notes: The maximum amount that may be shown is indicated in the range of each item. Any amount exceeding the maximum has been recoded to the maximum for person 15+ years and over.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TCWSVAL**

Location: 638-638 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Wage and salary income topcoded flag  
Notes: The maximum amount that may be shown is indicated in the range of each item. Any amount exceeding the maximum has been recoded to the maximum for person 15+ years and over.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TCSEVAL**

Location: 639-639 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Nonfarm self employment income topcoded flag  
Notes: The maximum amount that may be shown is indicated in the range of each item. Any amount exceeding the maximum has been recoded to the maximum for person 15+ years and over.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TCFFMVAL**

Location: 640-640 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

- Study -

Text: Farm self employment income topcoded flag

Notes: The maximum amount that may be shown is indicated in the range of each item. Any amount exceeding the maximum has been recoded to the maximum for person 15+ years and over.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-WERNTF**

Location: 641-641 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Current earnings - Weekly pay Topcoded flag

Notes: The maximum amount that may be shown is indicated in the range of each item. Any amount exceeding the maximum has been recoded to the maximum for person 15+ years and over.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**A-HERNTF**

Location: 642-642 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Current earnings - Hourly pay Topcoded flag

Notes: The maximum amount that may be shown is indicated in the range of each item. Any amount exceeding the maximum has been recoded to the maximum for person 15+ years and over.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**P-MVCARE**

Location: 643-647 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 29999

Text: Person market value of medicare

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**P-MVCAID**

Location: 648-652 (width: 5; decimal: 0)



- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 29999  
Text: Person market value of medicaid

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**EMCONTRB**

Location: 653-656 (width: 4; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000 thru 9999  
Text: Employer contribution for health insurance

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FILESTAT**

Location: 657-657 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 6  
Text: Tax Filer status

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Joint, both <65
2	Joint, one <65 & one 65+
3	Joint, both 65+
4	Head of household
5	Single
6	Nonfiler

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DEP-STAT**

Location: 658-659 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 39  
Text: Dependency status pointer

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not a dependent
01 - 39	.Person index of person who claimed this dependent

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FED-TAX**

Location: 660-664 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 99999

- Study -

Text: Federal income tax liability

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**EIT-CRED**

Location: 665-668 (width: 4; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1999

Text: Earn income tax credit

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**STATETAX**

Location: 669-673 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 99999

Text: State income tax liability

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FICA**

Location: 674-678 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 75000

Text: Social security retirement payroll deduction

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**FED-RET**

Location: 679-683 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 75000

Text: Federal retirement payroll deduction

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**AGI**

Location: 684-688 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: -9999 thru 99999

Text: Adjusted gross income

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**CAP-GAIN**

Location: 689-693 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 99999

Text: Amount of capital gains

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**CAP-LOSS**

Location: 694-697 (width: 4; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 9999

Text: Amount of capital losses

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TAX-INC**

Location: 698-702 (width: 5; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: -9999 thru 99999

Text: Taxable income amount

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
	Dollar amount

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**MARG-TAX**

Location: 703-704 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 40

- Study -

Text: Federal Income Marginal tax rate

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	None
15	Marginal rate of 5 possible values
28	Marginal rate of 5 possible values
31	Marginal rate of 5 possible values
36	Marginal rate of 5 possible values
40	Marginal rate of 5 possible values

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PEMLR**

Location: 705-705 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 7

Text: Major labor force recode

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Employed - at work
2	Employed - absent
3	Unemployed - on layoff
4	Unemployed - looking
5	Not in labor force - retired
6	Not in labor force - disabled
7	Not in labor force - other

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PRUNTYPE**

Location: 706-706 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 6

Text: Reason for unemployment

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Job loser/on layoff
2	Other job loser
3	Temporary job ended
4	Job leaver
5	Re-entrant
6	New-entrant

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PRWKSTAT**

Location: 707-708 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

- Study -

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 12  
 Text: Full/part-time work status

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	NIU
01	Not in labor force
02	FT hours (35+), usually FT
03	PT for economic reasons, usually FT
04	PT for non-economic reasons, usually FT
05	Not at work, usually FT
06	PT hrs, usually PT for economic reasons
07	PT hrs, usually PT for non- economic reasons
08	FT hours, usually PT for economic reasons
09	FT hours, usually PT for non-economic reasons
10	Not at work, usually part-time
11	Unemployed FT
12	Unemployed PT

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PRPTREA**

Location: 709-710 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 23  
 Text: Detailed reason for part-time

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Usually FT - slack work/business conditions
2	Usually FT - seasonal work
3	Usually FT - job started/ended during week
4	Usually FT - vacation/personal day
5	Usually FT - own illness/injury/medical appt.
6	Usually FT - holiday (religious or legal)
7	Usually FT - child care problems
8	Usually FT - other fam/pers obligations
9	Usually FT - labor dispute
10	Usually FT - weather affected job
11	Usually FT - school/training
12	Usually FT - civic/military duty
13	Usually FT - other reason
14	Usually PT - slack work/business conditions
15	Usually PT - PT could only find PT work
16	Usually PT - seasonal work
17	Usually PT - child care problems

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
18	Usually PT - other fam/pers obligations
19	Usually PT - health/medical limitations
20	Usually PT - school/training
21	Usually PT - retired/social security limit on earnings
22	Usually PT - workweek <35 hours
23	Usually PT - other reason

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PRDISC**

Location: 711-711 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
 Text: Discouraged worker recode

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Discouraged worker
2	Conditionally interested
3	Not available

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**PRCOW1**

Location: 712-712 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 6  
 Text: Class of worker recode-job 1

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Federal govt
2	State govt
3	Local govt
4	Private (incl. self-employed incorp.)
5	Self-employed, unincorp.
6	Without pay

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation: Description:: Recode

**PRPERTYP**

Location: 713-713 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 3  
 Text: Type of person record recode

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Child household member
2	Adult civilian household member
3	Adult Armed Forces household member

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

Derivation:

Description:: Recode

**PEABRSN**

Location:

714-715 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

00 thru 14

Universe:

PEMLR = 2

Text:

What was the main reason...was absent from work last week?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
2	Slack work/business conditions
4	Vacation/personal days
5	Own illness/injury/medical problems
6	Child care problems
7	Other family/personal obligation
8	Maternity/paternity leave
9	Labor dispute
10	Weather affected job
11	School/training
12	Civic/military duty
13	Does not work in the business
14	Other (specify)

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PEIO1COW**

Location:

716-717 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values:

00 thru 08

Text:

Individual class of worker on first job.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Government-federal
2	Government-state
3	Government - local
4	Private, for profit
5	Private, nonprofit
6	Self-employed, incorporated
7	Self-employed, unincorporated

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
8	Without pay

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PRNLFSCH**

Location: 718-718 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: NLF activity in school or not in school

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	In school
2	Not in school

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PEHRUSLT**

Location: 719-721 (width: 3; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: -4 thru 198

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
-4	Hours vary
-1	Not in universe
000	None, no hours
198	Max value

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PENATVTY**

Location: 722-724 (width: 3; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 057 thru 555  
Text: In what country were you born?  
Notes: See Appendix H.

**PEMNTVTY**

Location: 725-727 (width: 3; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 057 thru 555  
Text: In what country was your mother born?  
Notes: same as PENATVTY

**PEFNTVTY**

Location: 728-730 (width: 3; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 057 thru 555  
Text: In what country was your father born?  
Notes: same as PENATVTY



- Study -

**PEINUSYR**

Location: 731-732 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 15  
 Text: When did you come to the U.S. to stay?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	NIU
01	Before 1950
02	1950-1959
03	1960-1964
04	1965-1969
05	1970-1974
06	1975-1979
07	1980-1981
08	1982-1983
09	1984-1985
10	1986-1987
11	1988-1989
12	1990-1991
13	1992-1993
14	1994-1995
15	1996-1999

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PRCITSHP**

Location: 733-733 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 5

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Native, born in the United States
2	Native, born in Puerto Rico or U.S. outlying area
3	Native, born abroad of American parent or parents
4	Foreign born, U.S. citizen by naturalization
5	Foreign born, not a citizen of the United States

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PXNATVTY**

Location: 734-735 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 53  
 Text: Allocation flag for PENATVTY

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00	Value - no change
01	Blank - no change

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
02	Don't know - no change
03	Refused - no change
10	Value to value
11	Blank to value
12	Don't know to value
13	Refused to value
20	Value to longitudinal value
21	Blank to longitudinal value
22	Don't know to longitudinal value
23	Refused to longitudinal value
30	Value to allocated value long.
31	Blank to allocated value long.
32	Don't know to allocated value long.
33	Refused to allocated value long.
40	Value to allocated value
41	Blank to allocated value
42	Don't know to allocated value
43	Refused to allocated value
50	Value to blank
52	Don't know to blank
53	Refused to blank

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PXMNTVTY**

Location: 736-737 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 53  
 Text: Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY  
 Notes: Same as PXNATVTY

**PXFNTVTY**

Location: 738-739 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 53  
 Text: Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY  
 Notes: Same as PXNATVTY

**PXINUSYR**

Location: 740-741 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 53  
 Text: Allocation flag for PEINUSYR  
 Notes: Same as PXNATVTY

**PERRP**

- Study -

Location: 742-743 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 18  
 Universe: All persons  
 Text: Expanded relationship categories

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
01	Reference person w/rels.
02	Reference person w/o rels.
03	Spouse
04	Child
05	Grandchild
06	Parent
07	Brother/sister
08	Other rel. of ref. person
09	Foster child
10	Nonrel. of ref. person w/rels.
11	Not used
12	Nonrel. of ref. person w/o rels.
13	Unmarried partner w/rels.
14	Unmarried partner w/o rels.
15	Housemate/roommate w/rels.
16	Housemate/roommate w/o rels.
17	Roomer/boarder w/rels.
18	Roomer/boarder w/o rels.

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**MIG-CNT**

Location: 744-746 (width: 3; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0, 60 thru 555  
 Text: Country of previous residence.  
 Notes: Same Appendix for country of birth data.

**I-MIG3**

Location: 747-747 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 4  
 Text: Imputation flag.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU, or not changed.
1	State and below assigned
2	County and below assigned
3	MCD and below assigned
4	County in New York City assigned

- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HI**

Location: 748-748 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Covered by a health plan provided through their current or former employer or union (policyholder).

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HITYP**

Location: 749-749 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Health insurance plan type.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Family plan
2	Self-only

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DEPHI**

Location: 750-750 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Covered by a health plan through employer or union (dependent).

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Yes

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HILIN1**

Location: 751-752 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 16  
Text: Line number of policyholder of health ins. Plan covered by employer or union.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1-16	line number

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HILIN2**

- Study -

Location: 753-754 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 16  
Text: Line number of policyholder of health ins. Plan covered by employer or union

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1 -16	.line number

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PAID**

Location: 755-755 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3  
Text: Did ...'s former or current employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the health insurance premium ?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	All
2	Part
3	None

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**HIOUT**

Location: 756-756 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PRIV**

Location: 757-757 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Covered by a plan that they purchased directly, that is, a private plan not related to current or past employment (policyholder).

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PRITYP**

- Study -

Location: 758-758 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Private health insurance plan type.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Family plan
2	Self-only

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**DEPRIV**

Location: 759-759 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Covered by private plan not related to current or past employment (dependent).

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No or niu
1	Yes

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PILIN1**

Location: 760-761 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 16  
Text: Line number of first policyholder of private health insurance plan.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1-16	Line number

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**PILIN2**

Location: 762-763 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 16  
Text: Line number of second policyholder of private health insurance plan.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1-16	Line number

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**POUT**

Location: 764-764 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Private plan covered someone outside the household.

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OUT**

Location: 765-765 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Covered by the health plan of someone who does not live in this house.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**CARE**

Location: 766-766 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Covered by medicare, the health insurance for persons 65 years old and over or persons with disabilities.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**CAID**

Location: 767-767 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Covered by (medicaid/local name), the government assistance program that pays for health care.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**MON**

Location: 768-769 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 12  
Text: Number of months covered by medicaid (or local name).

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1 - 12	

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OTH**

Location: 770-770 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Covered by any other kind of health insurance, including CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA or military health care, or the Indian health service? .

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OTYP-1**

Location: 771-771 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Covered by CHAMPUS.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Yes

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OTYP-2**

Location: 772-772 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Covered by CHAMPVA.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Yes

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OTYP-3**

Location: 773-773 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Covered by VA or military health care.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Yes



- Study -

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OTYP-4**

Location: 774-774 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Covered by Indian health.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Yes

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OTYP-5**

Location: 775-775 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Covered by other.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Yes

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OTHSTPER**

Location: 776-776 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Text: Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...).

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OTHSTYP1**

Location: 777-778 (width: 2; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 14

Text: Other type of health insurance include medicare, medicaid, champs, ....

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Medicare
2	Medicaid
3	CHAMPUS
4	CHAMPVA
5	VA health care

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
6	Military health care
7	Indian health service
8	Other government health care
9	Employer/union-provided (policyholder)
10	Employer/union-provided (as dependent)
11	Privately purchased (policyholder)
12	Privately purchased (as dependent)
13	Plan of someone outside the household
14	Other

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**OTHSTYP2**

Location: 779-780 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 14

**OTHSTYP3**

Location: 781-782 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 14

**OTHSTYP4**

Location: 783-784 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 14

**OTHSTYP5**

Location: 785-786 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 14

**OTHSTYP6**

Location: 787-788 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 00 thru 14

**HEA**

Location: 800-800 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
 Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 5  
 Text: Would you say ...'s health in general is:

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

Location: 801-801 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Imputation item: HI

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-DEPHI**

Location: 802-802 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Imputation item: DEPHI

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PAID**

Location: 803-803 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Imputation item: PAID

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HIOUT**

Location: 804-804 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Imputation item: HIOUT

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-PRIV**

Location: 805-805 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Imputation item: PRIV

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-DEPRIV**

Location: 806-806 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Imputation item: DEPRIV

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-POUT**

Location: 807-807 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Imputation item: POUT

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-OUT**

Location: 808-808 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Imputation item: OUT

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-CARE**

Location: 809-809 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2

Text: Imputation item: CARE

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated
2	Logical imputed

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

- Study -

**I-CAID**

Location: 810-810 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Imputation item: CAID

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated
2	Logical imputed

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-MON**

Location: 811-811 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Imputation item: MON

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-OTH**

Location: 812-812 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Imputation item: oth

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated
2	Logical imputed

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-OTYP**

Location: 813-813 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 2  
Text: Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated
2	Logical imputed

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-OSTPER**

- Study -

Location: 814-814 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Imputation item: OTHSTPER

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-OSTYP**

Location: 815-815 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6.

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-HEA**

Location: 818-818 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Imputation item: HEA

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	No
1	Allocated

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**SSI-VAL**

Location: 819-823 (width: 5; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0000 thru 25000  
Universe: SSI-YN = 1  
Text: Item 57c - How much did ... receive in supplemental security income during 19..

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0000	None or not in universe
0001-25000	Supplemental security income

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**WS-VAL**

Location: 824-829 (width: 6; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 00000 thru 59925  
Universe: ERN-OTR = 1

- Study -

Text: Item 49b - Other wage and salary earnings

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
00001-59925	Wage and salary

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**SE-VAL**

Location: 830-835 (width: 6; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: -9999 thru 131519

Universe: SEOTR = 1

Text: Item 49b - Other work - Own business self-employment earnings

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
00000	None or not in universe
-9999 - 131519	.Own business self employment

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**IHSFLG**

Location: 836-836 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 1 thru 2

Universe: All

Text: Recode: Covered by Indian Health Service? (OTYP-4 = 1 and/or OTHSTYP1-6 = 7)

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
1	Yes
2	No

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TSURVAL1**

Location: 837-837 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Survivors income, source 1, Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TSURVAL2**

Location: 838-838 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Survivors income, source 2, Topcoded flag

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TDISVAL1**

Location: 839-839 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Disability income, source 1, Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TDISVAL2**

Location: 840-840 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Disability income, source 2, Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TRETVAL1**

Location: 841-841 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Retirement income, source 1, Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TRETVAL2**

Location: 842-842 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Retirement income, source 2, Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.



- Study -

**TINT-VAL**

Location: 843-843 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Interest income Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TDIV-VAL**

Location: 844-844 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Dividend income Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TRNT-VAL**

Location: 845-845 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Rent income Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TED-VAL**

Location: 846-846 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Education assistance Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TCSP-VAL**

Location: 847-847 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1

Text: Child support payments Topcoded flag

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TALM-VAL**

Location: 848-848 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Alimony payments Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**TFIN-VAL**

Location: 849-849 (width: 1; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 1  
Text: Financial assistance Topcoded flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	Not topcoded
1	Topcoded

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**NXTRES**

Location: 850-851 (width: 2; decimal: 0)  
Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 16  
Text: What was ... main reason for moving?

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU
1	Change in marital status
2	To establish own household
3	Other family reason
4	New job or job transfer
5	To look for work or lost job
6	To be closer to work/easier commute
7	Retired
8	Other job-related reason
9	Wanted to own home, not rent
10	Wanted new or better house/ apartment
11	Wanted better neighborhood
12	Cheaper housing

- Study -

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
13	Other housing reason
14	Attend/leave college
15	Change of climate
16	Health reasons

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.

**I-NXTRES**

Location: 852-852 (width: 1; decimal: 0)

Range of Valid Data Values: 0 thru 3

Text: Imputation flag

<i>Value</i>	<i>Label</i>
0	NIU, or not changed
1	Assigned from householder
2	Assigned from spouse or mother
3	Allocated from matrix

\* Frequencies not displayed for this variable.